# Assessment of Needs for Training, Collaborative Research, and Institutional Capacity Building for Agricultural Development and Food Security in Tanzania

by

# Eric Crawford, Isaac Minde, Kathleen Colverson, Russell Freed, and Steven Haggblade

With contributions from the Needs Assessment Task Force:
John Banzi, Justa Katunzi, Gungu Mibavu, and Apenda Mrinji from Ministry of Agriculture,
Food Security and Cooperatives, and Amon Mattee, Elibariki Msuya, Susan Nchimbi-Msolla,
and Hezron Sanga from Sokoine University of Agriculture

iAGRI Report Series, No. 1

The Ohio State University Consortium

December 2011





This study is made possible by the generous support of the American people through the United States Agency for International Development (USAID). The contents do not necessarily reflect the views of USAID or the United States Government.

# **Table of Contents**

List of Tables	v
List of Figures	vi
Foreword	vii
Acknowledgments	viii
Abbreviations	ix
Executive Summary	1
1. Introduction	3
2. Needs Assessment Approach	3
3. Analysis of Food System Dynamics in Tanzania	5
3.1 Objectives of Analysis	5
3.2 Demographic Dynamics	5
3.3 Food System Dynamics	7
3.3.1 Growing marketed shares	7
3.3.2 Agroprocessing and farm input markets	7
3.3.3 Commodity projections	8
3.3.4 Spatial dimensions of food market growth	9
3.4 Implications for Skilled Manpower Requirements	10
3.4.1 Skills for growing segments of the food system	10
3.4.2 Farm inputs and processing industries	11
3.4.3 Private sector clients	11
4. Gender as a Cross-Cutting Issue	12
5. Assessment of Long-Term Training Needs	13
5.1 Academic Staff Numbers at SUA and Staff-Student Ratios	13
5.2 Key Issues Concerning Female Faculty Members and Administrators at SUA	13
5.2.1 Low numbers of female faculty members at SUA	14
5.2.2 Low numbers of female administrators at SUA	14
5.2.3 Cultural constraints	14
5.2.4 Human resource concerns	14
5.3 Training Needs Expressed by SUA	15
5.4 Training Needs Expressed by MAFC Units	17
5.4.1 Deputy Permanent Secretary and Directors	17
5.4.2 Administration and Human Resources Management Division	17

	5.4.3 Agricultural Land Use Planning and Management Division	18
	5.4.4 Crop Development Division	18
	5.4.5 Mechanization Department	18
	5.4.6 Training Institutes Division	18
6.	Assessment of Institutional Capacity Building Needs for SUA	19
	6.1 Human Resource Development	19
	6.1.1 Short-term training and exchanges for academic staff	19
	6.1.2 Issues affecting female faculty members and non-academic staff	20
	6.1.3 Recommendations for addressing gender issues at SUA	21
	6.2 Infrastructure and Facilities	22
	6.2.1 Electricity	22
	6.2.2 Water	23
	6.2.3 Information and communication technologies (ICT)	23
	6.3 Support for Teaching	23
	6.4 Support for Research	24
	6.5 Enhancing the Performance of the National Agriculture Library at SUA	25
	6.6 Strengthen SUA's Capacity in Agricultural Extension	25
	6.7 Reviving the Role of the Institute of Continuing Education (ICE) at SUA	
	6.8 Support for Building Linkages with the Private Sector	26
	6.9 Support for Central Administration	26
	6.10 Constraints External to SUA	26
7.	Assessment of Priorities and Support Needs for Collaborative Agricultural Research	27
	7.1 Suggestions for Integration of Stakeholders in Research Planning	28
	7.2 Current Research Programs at MAFC and SUA	28
	7.3 Research Priorities Identified by MAFC Directorates	29
	7.3.1 Division of Land Use Planning and Management	29
	7.3.2 Mechanization Department	29
	7.4 Research Priorities Identified by SUA	29
8.	Next Steps	30
	8.1 Priority-Setting Process	30
	8.2 Summary of Priorities Identified During the Priority-Setting Workshop	33
	8.2.1 Priorities for long-term training	34
	8.2.2 Priorities for collaborative research	
	8.2.3 Priorities in infrastructure development	34

8.2.4 Priorities for institutional strengthening and short-term courses	34
8.2.5 Priorities in extension and continuing education	34
References	35
Annex A: Scope of Work for Needs Assessment	
Annex B: Activity Calendar and Persons Consulted	
Annex C: Technical Annex for Section 3: Analysis of Food System Dynamics	46
Annex D: Gender Issues and Recommendations: Ministry of Agriculture, Food Security and Cooperatives	51
Annex E: Staffing at SUA and MAFC/NARS	53
Annex F: Sources of Funds for SUA	67
Annex G: Sokoine University of Agriculture Gender Policy	68
Annex H: SUA Undergraduate and Postgraduate Enrollments	83
Annex I: Organizational Structure of SUA and MAFC	88
Annex J: Computing Use Policy	91
Annex K: NARS Research Programs and Outputs	95
Annex L: SUA Research Programs and Outputs	141
Annex M: Program for the 17–18 October 2011 Inception and Priority-Setting Workshop	145

# **List of Tables**

Table 1. Value of Marketed Food in Tanzania (\$ billion/year)	7
Table 2. Projected Growth in Food Consumption in Tanzania, 2010 to 2050	8
Table 3. Population in Tanzania and Immediate Cross-border Zones	9
Table 4. Skill Requirements Identified by Private Sector	11
Table 5. Training Needs by Department, Specialization, and Degree, 2012–13 to 2015–16	16
Table 6. Example Framework for Priority Setting	31
Table C.1. Parameters Used in Baseline Projections	48
Table C.2. Alternate Estimates of Cross-Section Expenditure Elasticities	49
Table C.3. Sensitivity Analysis: Food Market Growth Under Different Rates of Per Capita Income Growth	50
Table E.1. Academic Staff Numbers at SUA, 2000/01 to 2010/11	53
Table E.2. Academic Staff at SUA, by Department, as of September 2011	54
Table E.3. Faculty of Agriculture Staff Currently on Degree Training Programs by Department	56
Table E.4. Ministry of Agriculture, Food Security and Cooperatives, Researchers by Station, September 2011	57
Table E.5. Total Scientists by Discipline	66
Table F.1. Sources of Funds for SUA, 2001/02 to 2010/11	67
Table H.1. Undergraduate Enrollments by Specialization and Gender, 2001/02 to 2005/2006	83
Table H.2. Undergraduate Enrollments by Specialization and Gender, 2006/07 to 2010/2011	84
Table H.3. Undergraduate Enrollments by Program: Growth, Percentage of Female Students, and Percentage of Total 2010/2011 Enrollment	
Table H.4. Postgraduate Enrollments by Program, 2008/09 to 2010/2011	86
Table H.5. Postgraduate Enrollments by Program: Growth, Percentage of Female Students, and Percentage of Total 2010/2011 Enrollment	87
Table I.1. SUA Leadership	88
Table I.2. Organizational Structure of MAFC	90
Table K.1. Department of Research and Development Collaborative Research Projects with SUA a Other Institutions	
Table K.2. Department of Research and Development On-Going Research Projects	97
Table K.3. Directorate of Research and Development On-Going Research Projects Grouped by Commodity/Disciplinary Focus	. 125
Table K.4. DRD Publications, 2000 to Date	. 126
Table L.1. Current Research Projects Funded by External Partners, Faculty of Agriculture, SUA	. 141
Table L.2. Current Research Projects Funded by Government, Faculty of Agriculture, SUA	. 144

# **List of Figures**

Figure 1. Rural and Urban Population Trends in Tanzania, 1950 to 2050 (millions of people)	6
Figure 2. Population Density in Tanzania and Environs	6
Figure 3. Projected Growth in Tanzania's Food Systems, 2010 to 2050	7
Figure 4. Food Staple Zones in Tanzania and Surrounding Areas	10

# **Foreword**

The Innovative Agricultural Research Initiative (iAGRI), funded through USAID's Feed-the-Future Initiative, is an investment in development-enabling knowledge. A dynamic agricultural knowledge information system is vital for improving farm-level productivity, value-chain efficiency, and the nutritional status of food-insecure populations. Gaps in the capacity to generate useful agricultural knowledge limit farmers' livelihoods and threaten national food security. This report, the first in the iAGRI Report Series, focuses on the current state of agricultural training and research in Tanzania and identifies capacity gaps in two major knowledge-generating organizations: Sokoine University of Agriculture (SUA) and the Ministry of Agriculture, Food Security, and Cooperatives (MAFC).

This needs assessment study provides a factual foundation for planning activities to be undertaken by iAGRI over the next five years. Information about training and research needs in the agricultural sector and the resources and outputs of SUA and MAFC is not readily accessible. The first knowledge gap, therefore, to be addressed by iAGRI is the lack of updated information about the current capacity of these two organizations and the needs of their clientele. This information will be useful for the planning and implementation of iAGRI but may also be useful to other entities involved in agricultural training and research.

Agriculture is the foundation of the Tanzanian economy, and the majority of the country's workers are in the agricultural sector. Agricultural production is concentrated in rural areas and so is poverty. Indeed, most food-insecure Tanzanians are small-scale agricultural producers. Therefore, raising agricultural productivity and agricultural value chain efficiency can simultaneously increase national food supply and improve rural livelihoods. The great challenge for agricultural sector planners in Tanzania is to transform the predominantly small-scale, largely subsistent, and low-productivity farm sector into an economically and environmentally sustainable commercialized agricultural sector with productive and profitable farms of all sizes.

The Government of Tanzania, under the Comprehensive Africa Agriculture Development Programme (CAADP), is increasing the share of its budget devoted to agriculture. Good use of these funds will require more trained agricultural personnel in the public sector. However, the bulk of growth in demand for skilled workers and scientists will come from the private sector, as agriculture becomes increasingly commercial. Private sector training and research needs are evolving rapidly and constant dialogue is required between knowledge-generating organizations and the private sector.

SUA and MAFC can and should be at the forefront of the Tanzanian agricultural transformation. To be successful as generators of knowledge relevant to economic development, SUA and MAFC must broaden and deepen their organizational linkages to end users, both producers and consumers. Meeting the needs of end users must be the driving force of planning at SUA and MAFC if they are to fulfill their mission and if they are to receive expanded funding. Current assessments of user demand for knowledge products in Tanzania are rudimentary. This needs assessment report gives shape to user demands for knowledge products as a basis for prioritizing investments in capacity building at SUA and MAFC.

I commend the Needs Assessment Team, headed by Isaac Minde and Eric Crawford, for preparing a thoughtful analysis of the capacity status and capacity gaps of Sokoine University of Agriculture and the Ministry of Agriculture, Food Security, and Cooperatives.

David Kraybill iAGRI Project Director and Editor, iAGRI Report Series

# **Acknowledgments**

The Needs Assessment Team wishes to thank the management of the Ministry of Agriculture, Food Security and Cooperatives, and Sokoine University of Agriculture for facilitating the implementation of this assignment. This facilitation was by way of providing free access to documents and information on the issues the Team needed and also by providing staff who assisted in gathering information and preparing reports for use. We also acknowledge the substantial input, suggestions and recommendations received from government agencies beyond the MAFC, including the Ministry of Community Development, Gender and Children, the National Bureau of Statistics and the National Institute of Tourism, as well as the Vocational Education and Training Centre and several private sector firms. The Team also gratefully acknowledges the funding provided by USAID/Tanzania through the iAGRI project, and the support of faculty members and administrators at the Ohio State University, Michigan State University, and the University of Florida. The Team gratefully acknowledges the valuable review and and very painstaking editorial improvements in the report made by Swathi Sridharan and David Kraybill. The aforementioned, though, are not held responsible for any shortcomings of this report. Opinions expressed by the authors are their own and do not necessarily reflect the opinions of the respondents or those of MAFC, SUA, or USAID.

This study is made possible by the generous support of the American people through the United States Agency for International Development (USAID). The contents do not necessarily reflect the views of USAID or the United States Government.

# **Abbreviations**

AoE Area of Expertise

AOTR Agreement Officer Technical Representative CCIM Climate Change Impact and Mitigation

CAADP Comprehensive Africa Agriculture Development Programme

COSTECH Tanzania Commission for Science and Technology

CSP Corporate Strategic Plan

DRD Directorate of Research and Development

DVC Deputy Vice Chancellor

EPINAV Enhancing Pro-poor Innovation in Natural Resources and Agricultural Value Chains

FTF Feed the Future program

GPIC Gender Policy Integration Committee
iAGRI Innovative Agricultural Research Initiative

ICE Institute of Continuing Education

ICT Information and Communications Technology

INTSORMIL Sorghum and Millet and Other Grains Collaborative Research Program

IO Input Output

IPM Integrated Pest Management

ISU Iowa State University
IT Information Technology

LSMS Living Standards Monitoring Survey

MAFC Ministry of Agriculture, Food Security and Cooperatives

MATI Ministry of Agriculture Training Center
MBA Masters of Business Administration

MSU Michigan State University

NARS National Agricultural Research System

NBS National Bureau of Statistics
NCT National College of Tourism
NGO Non-governmental Organization

NORAD Norwegian Agency for Development Cooperation

OSU The Ohio State University
SAM Social Accounting Matrix
SMC Solomon Mahlangu Campus
SUA Sokoine University of Agriculture
TAHA Tanzania Horticultural Association

TARO Tanzania Agricultural Research Organization

TCCIA Tanzania Chamber of Commerce, Industry and Agriculture

TEEAL The Essential Electronic Agricultural Library

TMB Tanzania Meat Board
TU Tuskeegee University
UF University of Florida

USAID U.S. Agency for International Development

VC Vice Chancellor

VETA Vocational Education and Training Authority

VT Virginia Tech

WID Women in Development

# Assessment of Needs for Training, Collaborative Research, and Institutional Capacity Building for Agricultural Development and Food Security in Tanzania

by

Eric Crawford, Isaac Minde, Kathleen Colverson, Russell Freed, and Steven Haggblade (with contributions from the Needs Assessment Task Force<sup>1</sup>)

# **Executive Summary**

The Innovative Agricultural Research Initiative (iAGRI) aims to strengthen the training and collaborative research capacities of Sokoine University of Agriculture (SUA) and the Tanzanian National Agricultural Research System (NARS). iAGRI is funded by the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID)/Tanzania as part of its Feed the Future (FtF) program. The goal of iAGRI is to improve food security and agricultural productivity in Tanzania through activities including training at MSc and PhD levels, collaborative research among SUA, the NARS within the Ministry of Agriculture, Food Security and Cooperatives (MAFC), and the private sector, strengthening of institutional capacity for SUA in priority areas, and cooperation between SUA, USA universities and Global South universities.

The Needs Assessment (NA) is an essential and important start-up activity for the iAGRI project. The objectives are to (i) establish the current situation of MAFC and SUA in terms of training of staff and agricultural research, (ii) establish where they would like to be in the future, (iii) assess the gaps between the current situation and the desired future situation, and (iv) prioritize the gaps in order to guide future iAGRI project interventions given resource limitations. The results of the NA will be reviewed and discussed at a workshop for key stakeholders to be held in mid-October in order to arrive at a consensus on the gap analysis and identify priority areas for future investment.

A variety of methods were used in this study. They include but were not limited to: (i) a review of literature; (ii) statistical analysis to determine growth rates in the food industry and future demand for skills in the food system by the private sector and public institutions, in order to inform the needs for short- and long-term training; and (iii) key stakeholder consultations at SUA, MAFC, quasi-public institutions, and the private sector, in areas such as production, processing, packaging, transportation logistics, financing and policy. At SUA, significant effort was devoted to understanding the evolution of student enrollments and its implications for adequacy of available facilities.

Data, information and analyses were sought in the following main areas: (i) sectors and commodities that will expand most rapidly in the food system and their corresponding skill requirements; (ii) current and future long-term training needs for both SUA and MAFC; (iii) gender issues in the two institutions, specifically how gender awareness can be integrated into training, collaborative research, and how greater gender equality and equity can be realized in both

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> John Banzi, MAFC; Justa Katunzi, MAFC; Gungu Mibavu, MAFC; Apenda Mrinji, MAFC; Amon Mattee, SUA; Elibariki Msuya, SUA; Susan Nchimbi-Msolla, SUA; Hezron Sanga, SUA.

institutions; and (iv) collaborative research areas taking into account existing efforts and future directions as seen in the available strategic plans for the two institutions – MAFC and SUA.

The profile of existing agricultural research programs and projects in the two institutions was examined. Future collaborative research will have to take into account ongoing work and learn and adapt best practices from completed research projects. The aim is to avoid false starts and to maximize efficiency and relevancy in future collaborative research.

Assessment of institutional capacity building at SUA covered training and exchange of academic staff, and specific issues affecting female faculty and non-academic staff members. Other areas important for nurturing training and collaborative research included water and electricity supply, library facilities and the ICT support system, and revival of the Institute of Continuing Education (ICE) as well as engagement of SUA in agricultural extension.

The last section of this report lays out a general framework suggested for use in the priority-setting workshop held in Morogoro on 17–18 October 2011. This framework was intended to enable key project stakeholder participants to first prioritize among major components such as training, collaborative research, and institutional strengthening, and then to prioritize among subcomponents. A report on the priority-setting workshop will be published separately, but a summary of the priorities that emerged from the workshop is included at the end of Section 8 of this report. These priorities will guide the Project Management Unit in designing and implementing the program of work for iAGRI over the remaining four-and-a-half years of the project, subject to any necessary mid-course revisions.

# Assessment of Needs for Training, Collaborative Research, and **Institutional Capacity Building** for Agricultural Development and Food Security in Tanzania

by

Eric Crawford, Isaac Minde, Kathleen Colverson, Russell Freed, and Steven Haggblade (with contributions from the Needs Assessment Task Force<sup>2</sup>)

# 1. Introduction

The Innovative Agricultural Research Initiative (iAGRI) aims to strengthen the training and collaborative research capacities of Sokoine University of Agriculture (SUA) and the Tanzanian National Agricultural Research System (NARS). iAGRI is funded by the United States Agency for International Development (USAID)/Tanzania as part of its Feed the Future (FtF) initiative. The goal of iAGRI is to improve food security and agricultural productivity in Tanzania through activities that address the following objectives:

- provide training in agriculture for 120 Tanzanian graduate students, including 100 at the MSc level and 20 at the PhD level;
- strengthen the capacity of SUA to develop and implement instructional, internship, and outreach programs in agriculture;
- establish a program of collaborative agriculture research with SUA and NARS; and
- promote cooperation between SUA, U.S. universities, and Global South universities.

iAGRI is a partnership of Tanzanian institutions, principally SUA and the Ministry of Agriculture, Food Security and Cooperatives (MAFC), and a group of six U.S. land grant universities, including the Ohio State University (OSU) as the lead institution, Michigan State University (MSU), University of Florida (UF), Virginia Tech (VT), Tuskegee University (TU), and Iowa State University (ISU). iAGRI was launched in March 2011 as a five-year project. After selecting an initial cohort of seven students to begin their graduate studies at the U.S. partner universities in August 2011, the next major activity of iAGRI was to conduct a joint assessment of the needs for long-term training and institutional capacity strengthening, and to identify priorities for collaborative research by SUA and the NARS.

# 2. Needs Assessment Approach

Given the objectives of iAGRI, the priorities of USAID/Tanzania, and the available budget for Year 1,<sup>3</sup> it was decided to focus the needs assessment on the following:

• the Faculty of Agriculture within SUA;

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> John Banzi, MAFC; Justa Katunzi, MAFC; Gungu Mibavu, MAFC; Apenda Mrinji, MAFC; Amon Mattee, SUA; Elibariki Msuya, SUA; Susan Nchimbi-Msolla, SUA; Hezron Sanga, SUA.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> At the inception of iAGRI in March 2011, the intended project budget of \$24 million was reduced to \$15.5 million. Funds received for Year 1 activities amounted to \$2.5 million.

- the NARS within MAFC;
- links between SUA and the NARS on the one hand, and the private sector and agricultural extension service on the other hand; and
- consistency with priorities embodied in USAID's FtF program, including gender as a crosscutting issue; rice, maize, and horticulture as key commodities; and Morogoro and Arusha regions as a geographical focus.

MSU was charged with implementing the needs assessment with leadership from the iAGRI incountry Project Management Unit. The following needs assessment team was assembled:

- Isaac Minde, Deputy Project Director and needs assessment team leader, based in Morogoro
- Eric Crawford, Professor, Department of Agricultural, Food, and Resource Economics, MSU
- Kathleen Colverson, Associate Director, Program Development, International Center, UF
- Russell Freed, Professor, Department of Crop and Soil Sciences, MSU
- Steven Haggblade, Professor, International Development, Department of Agricultural, Food, and Resource Economics, MSU

As of late August, the following members of the in-country task force joined the needs assessment team:

- John Banzi, MAFC, Research and Development
- Justa Katunzi, MAFC, Crop Development-Extension
- Gungu Mibavu, MAFC, Policy and Planning
- Apenda Mrinji, MAFC, Training
- Amon Mattee, SUA, Dept. of Agricultural Education and Extension
- Elibariki Msuya, SUA, Dept. of Agricultural Economics and Agribusiness
- Susan Nchimbi-Msolla, SUA, Deputy Director of Research and Publications
- Hezron Sanga, SUA, Principal Planning Officer

The needs assessment proceeded in three phases. The first was to carry out an analysis of expected trends in Tanzania's food system as background for determining future growth areas and job skill needs. The second was to assign a team in Tanzania to carry out an assessment of current capacity for the NARS and the Faculty of Agriculture at SUA as the basis for determining gaps in current capacity relative to anticipated needs, which would suggest priorities for iAGRI project activities. The third was to hold a priority setting workshop during which all stakeholders would review a draft of the needs assessment report and agree on priorities for future activities.

In the process of carrying out its assignment, the needs assessment team took note of three major engagements of SUA in the last six years aimed at improving the management of its academic and administrative operations. These engagements are: (i) the Corporate Strategic Plan (CSP) 2011–2015 (which is the third in the series); (ii)Tracer studies carried out in 2005–06 that have led to the launching of new degree programs and review of curricula; (iii) Restructuring the management system and organizational structure, which started in 2007 and is now close to being endorsed. It is

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Dr Minde is also Professor, International Development, Dept. of Ag., Food, and Resource Economics, MSU.

expected that when the latter is approved for implementation, it will be folded into the current CSP. iAGRI, though not expected to be the vehicle for implementing SUA's CSP in its entirety, recognizes the intentions of the implementation plan of the third CSP, and seeks to support and facilitate and align with the laid out implementation plans. On the part of MAFC, the recent Zonal Agricultural Research Priorities have provided some indication of the potential direction for collaborative research areas.

The first phase of the needs assessment ("futuring" analysis) was conducted from July to mid-August. The second phase was conducted in Tanzania from mid-August through mid-September. Annex A contains the scope of work for the needs assessment. Annex B contains the team's calendar of activities in Tanzania and list of persons contacted. The third phase took place at a workshop on 17–18 October in Morogoro.

# 3. Analysis of Food System Dynamics in Tanzania<sup>5</sup>

# 3.1 Objectives of Analysis

Tanzania's food consumption patterns will change dramatically in the coming decades. Urbanization and growing per capita incomes will double the volumes of marketed foodstuffs every 12 to 14 years and ramp up demand for high-value foods (dairy, meat and fresh fruits and vegetables), processed foods, packaged convenience foods, and prepared foods. Growing demand for packaged convenience foods will require substantial private sector investment in food-processing technology. As commercial agriculture develops to meet this growing market demand, farm input demand for improved seeds, fertilizer, herbicides, feeds and veterinary services will expand rapidly. Fueling the necessary productivity increases in this growing and modernizing food system will require a steady flow of trained scientific and technical skills in support of farm production, feed industries, storage, supply chain management and food-processing industries. Public investments and regulatory structures will also be needed to support innovation and agribusiness growth.

As a result, Tanzania's rapidly changing food markets will demand increasing numbers of trained personnel as well as a shifting mix of technical skills to staff private sector food industries and public support institutions. The following forward-looking projections explore key trends affecting the demand for skilled manpower in Tanzanian agriculture and agribusiness over the coming decades. (See Annex C for technical details on the analysis presented in section 3.)

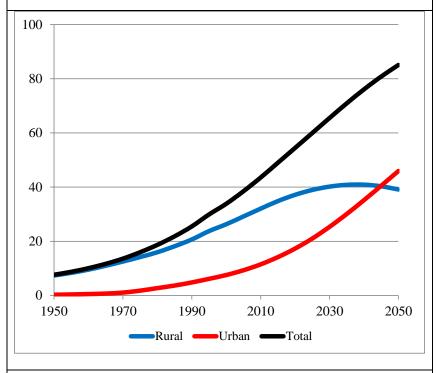
# 3.2 Demographic Dynamics

Rural areas currently house 75% of Tanzania's population. However, over the next 40 years, Tanzania's urban population is projected to grow rapidly (at 3.5% per year), from 11 million in 2010 to 46 million in 2050. In contrast, the rural population will grow at only about 0.5% per year. By 2050, a majority of Tanzanians will live in urban areas (Figure 1). Half of Tanzania's urban population resides in small towns of less than 250,000. These small urban centers are growing as fast as large cities, leading to a proliferation of population in small urban towns (GRUMP 2010). Tanzania's rural population clusters in several high-density areas, particularly in the Great Lakes region and in the central and southern highlands (Figure 2). Small urban centers are most likely to expand there.

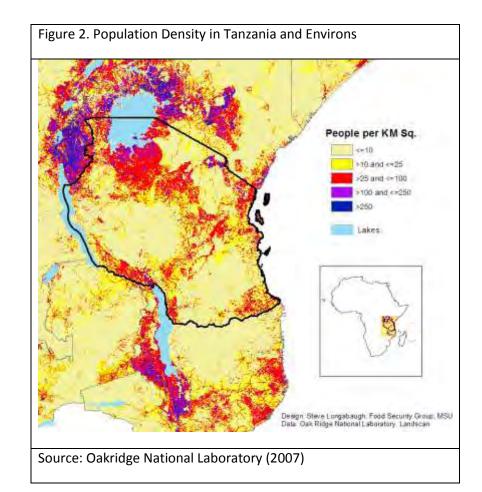
\_\_\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Excerpts from Dolislager, Haggblade, and Tschirley (2011).

Figure 1. Rural and Urban Population Trends in Tanzania, 1950 to 2050 (millions of people)



Source: United Nations (2007)



# 3.3 Food System Dynamics

# 3.3.1 Growing marketed shares

As a result of rapid urbanization, the marketed share of Tanzanian food consumption will grow far faster than the total population over the coming decades. While the national population will double between 2010 and 2050, the value of marketed food will increase by a factor of six (Table 1).

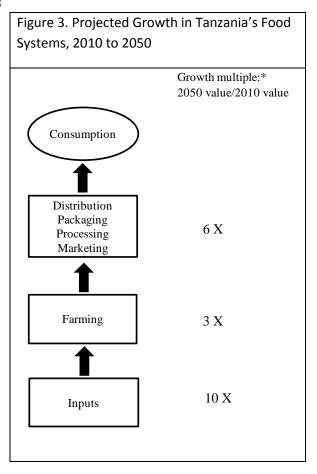
Table 1. Value of Marketed Food in Tanzania (\$ billion/year)

	Total	26	42	64	95	136	187
Rural		8	10	13	14	14	13
Non-marketed foods	5						
	Subtotal	18	31	51	81	121	174
Urban		8	16	28	49	80	124
Rural		10	15	23	32	41	50
Marketed foods							
		2000	2010	2020	2030	2040	2050

Source: Projections based on NBS (2008)

#### 3.3.2 Agroprocessing and farm input markets

Under most plausible future scenarios, Tanzania's food processing and distribution industries will grow far faster than farm production. With greater urbanization, rising incomes and changing tastes, demand for processed and prepared foods will likely increase rapidly. Moreover, the increasing number of commercial farms emerging to supply these expanding markets will require improved quality control, better management and more and improved inputs, including seeds, fertilizer, herbicides, fungicides, artificial insemination and veterinary services. As a result, markets for farm inputs and services are likely to expand rapidly. Though starting from a small base, a range of projections suggest farm input demand (for seeds, fertilizer, herbicides, pesticides, feeds and veterinary services) is likely to grow by a factor of ten (Figure 3). While the value added from food production on-farm will need to triple over the next 40 years to match Tanzania's doubling population and changing tastes, growth in marketed volumes will increase twice as fast, by a factor of six (Figure 3).



# 3.3.3 Commodity projections

Table 2. Projected Growth in Food Consumption in Tanzania, 2010 to 2050

	Value consumed 2010 (\$ billion/year)				e consum \$ billion/չ	Increase 2010 to 2050		
Food	Rural	Urban	National	Rural	Urban	National	\$ billion	Rate/year
Prepared foods consumed away from home	1.7	4.0	5.7	4.9	41.7	46.6	40.9	5.4%
Alcoholic beverages	0.8	0.5	1.3	2.3	10.1	12.4	11.1	5.8%
Non-alcoholic beverages	0.5	1.2	1.7	2.0	14.5	16.5	14.8	5.9%
Eggs	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	2.0	2.4	2.1	5.1%
Beef	0.8	0.9	1.8	2.6	8.0	10.6	8.8	4.6%
Meat, other than poultry and beef	0.7	0.2	0.9	3.2	2.0	5.2	4.2	4.4%
Poultry	0.9	0.3	1.2	2.7	3.2	5.9	4.7	4.0%
Wheat products	0.8	0.7	1.5	3.2	3.7	6.8	5.4	3.9%
Plantains	1.4	0.2	1.6	5.5	1.0	6.5	4.9	3.5%
Fruits	0.7	0.4	1.1	1.9	2.5	4.4	3.3	3.5%
Milk and dairy products	0.8	0.3	1.2	2.1	2.5	4.6	3.4	3.5%
Rice	2.1	1.4	3.5	6.2	6.6	12.8	9.3	3.3%
Oilcrops and vegetable oils	0.7	0.5	1.2	1.6	2.6	4.2	3.1	3.3%
Fish	1.3	0.7	2.0	3.2	4.0	7.2	5.2	3.2%
Sugar and sweets	1.0	0.7	1.7	2.6	3.1	5.8	4.1	3.2%
Vegetables	1.6	1.0	2.6	2.8	5.8	8.6	6.0	3.1%
Yams, potatoes, other roots and tubers	1.0	0.3	1.3	2.0	1.7	3.7	2.4	2.7%
Other foods (spices, tree nuts, etc.)	0.7	0.4	1.1	1.6	1.5	3.0	1.9	2.5%
Pulses	1.9	0.5	2.4	3.7	2.3	6.0	3.6	2.3%
Sorghum and millet	0.5	0.1	0.7	1.0	0.6	1.7	1.0	2.3%
Maize and maize products	4.6	1.2	5.8	6.9	3.8	10.6	4.8	1.5%
Cassava	1.0	0.2	1.2	1.2	0.5	1.7	0.5	0.9%
Total	25.6	16.1	41.7	63.5	123.6	187.1	145.4	3.8%

Source: Projections based on NBS (2008)

Forward-looking projections<sup>6</sup> of food consumption in Tanzania suggest four broad conclusions:

- Prepared foods dominate current food expenditure as well as future growth. High urban expenditure elasticities coupled with a rapid increase in urban population suggest annual growth of more than 5% per year, leading to a 25% food market share by 2050 (Table 2).
- Beverages, both alcoholic and non-alcoholic, will grow even faster, at nearly 6% per year. At that rate, together they will attain a 15% share of food expenditures by 2050.
- In third position, meat and dairy products will grow between 3.5% and 5% per year. By 2050, they will account for 14% of food expenditures.
- Finally, healthy, high-value foods such as fruits, vegetables, and fish will grow steadily, though less explosively, at slightly over 3% per year.

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> These projections are based on United Nations population projections, expenditure elasticities computed from the 2008 Tanzania LSMS survey, and a projected 2% annual increase in per capita incomes.

Sensitivity analysis using alternative projected rates of per capita income growth gives a range of plausible estimates for food market growth (Annex Table C3). However, the relative growth rankings remain largely unchanged.

# 3.3.4 Spatial dimensions of food market growth

Urban areas will account for 75% of the projected growth in Tanzanian food demand over the coming four decades (Table 2). While major cities such as Dar es Salaam and Arusha will account for about half of this urban growth, the other half will emerge across a constellation of small towns in the high-population density areas around Lake Victoria and in the central and southern highlands (Figure 2).

Regionally, urban growth in the immediate cross-border areas of neighboring countries will offer even larger markets for Tanzanian agribusinesses. Currently, these cross-border areas on Tanzania's periphery house urban populations approximately double those found inside Tanzania (Table 3). Given roughly comparable urban growth rates, these cross-border markets will likely represent urban markets twice as large as those inside Tanzania. Given Tanzania's surplus land, fertile soils, and favorable climate, this suggests that nearby cross-border regional markets will offer even larger markets than Tanzania's own fast-growing cities.

**Table 3. Population in Tanzania and Immediate Cross-border Zones** 

Population, 2000 (millions)									
	Rural Towns Cities* Tot								
Tanzania	33.1	4.1	4.0	41.2					
Rest of region **	104.4	8.0	11.5	123.8					
Total	137.5	12.0	15.5	165.0					

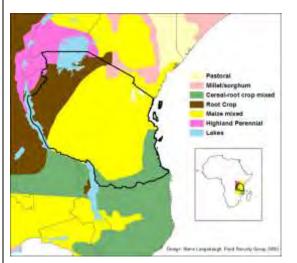
<sup>\*</sup> Urban areas (cities) defined as those over 250,000 in population

Source: GRUMP (2000)

<sup>\*\*</sup> Tanzanian periphery pictured in Figure 2

To exploit these opportunities, Tanzania's private sector will require skilled manpower trained in food packaging, storage, food safety, financing, logistics and trade. About 40% of this cross-border urban growth will occur in the banana and root crop belts, with 60% in the maize belt (Figure 4). This suggests that an understanding of consumption trajectories in different food staple zones will be necessary in targeting neighboring regional markets.

Figure 4. Food Staple Zones in Tanzania and Surrounding Areas



Source: Dixon, Gulliver and Gibbon (2001), Longabaugh et al. 2011

# 3.4 Implications for Skilled Manpower Requirements

#### 3.4.1 Skills for growing segments of the food system

Looking forward, SUA will need to supply skilled manpower for growing segments of the food system. Prepared foods, beverages, livestock products, and horticulture appear to be growing most rapidly (Table 2). Markets for basic grains such as rice and maize will likewise expand significantly in absolute terms, though far more slowly than processed and prepared foods. Increasingly, growth in maize markets will be tied to the livestock sector and its demand for animal feeds.

Employers will require new skills in food processing, biochemistry, distribution, logistics, packaging, commodity price hedging, food safety, storage, and nutrition to complement an increased on-farm demand for skilled agronomists, veterinarians and irrigation engineers. With increased reliance on sometimes volatile world commodity markets, market forecasting, commodity risk management, market monitoring, storage and regional logistics platforms will all become increasingly important for farmers, feed companies and food processors.

Skill requirements vary substantially by sector, size of firm and level of technical sophistication. Table 4 contains a summary of skill requirements mentioned by private firms during interviews with the needs assessment team. Large hotels, biotech industries, livestock industries, fertilizer manufacturing, and commodity trading firms require more highly skilled university graduates than other sectors. However, even they indicate that university graduates constitute less than 10% of their manpower requirements, whereas middle management of diploma holders and secondary school leavers account for about a third of these needs. A growing array of semi-formal, small-scale agribusinesses and farms tends to hire workers with lower levels of education. Many of these firms

will continue to contract out specialized functions – such as nutritional analyses and packaging – to specialized firms.

Table 4. Skill Requirements Identified by Private Sector

Sub-sector	Areas of expected future growth	Skills needed
Production	Contract feeds farming (maize	Farm management
	and soya)	R&D on soil quality, sisal by-products,
	Poultry contract farming	environment
	Livestock	Poultry farming
	Seeds production	Poultry breeding
	<ul> <li>Vegetable seed production</li> </ul>	Extension
	<ul> <li>Vegetable and fruit production</li> </ul>	Crop breeding
Processing	<ul> <li>Poultry (processed chickens)</li> </ul>	Plant operators
	Cotton	Processing and packaging
	Vegetable oils	Practical entrepreneur training
	Cereal processing	
Food hygiene		Product development to cater for
and safety		hospitality industry
		Business skills
		Environmental standards and compliance
Cross-cutting		Food scientist
		Policy analysis
		Marketing and price forecasting

Source: Msuya (2011)

# 3.4.2 Farm inputs and processing industries

Over the coming decades, post-farm processing and farm input supply will likely grow much faster than on-farm production (Figure 3). With the decline of Tanzania's parastatals, most of these new agribusiness firms will operate in the private sector. Hence, in both training and research, SUA will increasingly need to serve private sector agribusiness clients if it is to maintain its relevance and contribute to the country's development.

#### 3.4.3 Private sector clients

It will be increasingly important for SUA to develop communication channels with private sector agribusiness firms and commercial farms in order to better understand their emerging skill requirements, assess the utility of current curricula, and tailor teaching and research to those needs. Private sector advisory boards, student internships, faculty consulting and industry-based MSc research on applied problems affecting specific food industries all offer means for integrating SUA and SUA graduates into the fabric of Tanzania's rapidly changing agricultural system.

SUA faces growing competition in the education market. The National College of Tourism (NCT), the Vocational Education and Training Authority (VETA) and more than one hundred private colleges and universities have emerged to service the hospitality and tourism industry, as have regional competitors in Kenya and Uganda. Many private and public universities offer degrees in commerce, management, supply chain logistics, and other tools relevant to modern agribusiness. Therefore, SUA faculty and students will need to engage closely with its private sector clients in order to remain a relevant, preferred partner in training and research in agriculture and food industries.

# 4. Gender as a Cross-Cutting Issue

The Constitution of the United Republic of Tanzania endorses gender equality and equity, and guarantees full participation of women and men in social, economic, and political life. Tanzania has made significant efforts to address gender inequalities since independence, particularly in the domains of legal rights and representation as well as education. The Ministry of Community Development, Gender and Children was established in 1990 to oversee gender development in the country. It facilitated the Women and Gender Development Policy in 2000 to mainstream gender into all policies and programs. However, women continue to experience disadvantages throughout their lives in several areas that significantly impact Tanzania's ability to achieve economic growth. For a more complete assessment of gender issues in Tanzania see USAID's Gender Assessment of Tanzania (2003).

The Government of Tanzania has indicated increasing support for issues related to women and children's rights. These include amending the Constitution in 2004 to increase women's participation in the National Parliament (currently about 35% female), and in 2000 with the passage of the Women and Gender Development Policy (National Strategy for Gender Development, 2005). This Policy uses activities that target women's advancement and focuses on building gender capacity in a range of ministries by placing people with gender expertise, called Gender Focal Points, from the ministries down to the district-level governments.

However, women in Tanzania continue to face multiple constraints. Perhaps at the root of these constraints is Tanzania's general level of poverty (its ranking is 151 of 173 countries); scarce governmental resources that limit the ability to meet basic goals for health care, infrastructure construction and maintenance, literacy, and training; or its more ambitious goals for employment, knowledge management, income generation, and social security (USAID, 2003). Restrictive cultural traditions or discriminatory laws often hamper girls and women's efforts to attend school, enter some professions, avoid unwanted sexual relations or marriage, inherit property, obtain credit, achieve positions of political power, or otherwise participate as full and equal partners in society.

Women are engaged in many aspects of agricultural work in Tanzania. In the 2002-03 National Census of Agriculture, women-headed households comprised 20% of all households surveyed, a 14% increase from the previous census (National Bureau of Statistics, 2003). However, these households face many constraints not encountered by male-headed households (USAID, 2003). These issues compound the cultural and religious constraints that women face on a daily basis, leading to a higher percentage of women-headed households reporting that they often or always face food shortages (National Bureau of Statistics, 2003).

Gender issues are considered throughout the remainder of this document as part of the overall assessment of needs for long-term training at both SUA and MAFC, for institutional capacity building at SUA, and for facilitation of collaborative research and research-extension linkages involving SUA and the research and extension services of MAFC.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> These include less access to land, less money to buy land, and more use of borrowed or illegal land; fewer livestock; higher number of orphans; fewer agricultural inputs used, such as improved seed and fertilizer; and less access to extension services.

# 5. Assessment of Long-Term Training Needs

This section examines the needs of SUA and MAFC for MSc and PhD degree training, taking into account their current staff numbers and anticipated future demands for personnel with advanced skills. Related issues are also addressed, including those related to gender, and to existing policies pertaining to recruitment, retention, and retirement, among others.

#### 5.1 Academic Staff Numbers at SUA and Staff-Student Ratios

Academic staff numbers by rank for the period 2000/01 to 2010/11 are shown in Annex E, Table E.1. Among other things, this table shows that the percentage of staff at the professor level rose from 10% in 2000/01 to 16% in the period 2005–2008 (because a freeze on hiring had stopped recruitment of junior staff) and back down to 14% in 2010/11. Annex E, Table E.2 shows a breakdown by rank and by department as of September 2011. These figures show that the Faculty of Agriculture comprises 42% of total staff numbers, compared to 17%, 15%, and 14% for the Faculties of Science, of Veterinary Medicine, and of Forestry and Nature Conservation, respectively, and 12% for Institutes and Centres. In addition, Assistant Lecturers make up 31% of the total, compared to 14–19% for other ranks except Tutorial Assistants (only 6%), indicating new hiring since the lifting of the freeze. Annex E, Table E.3 shows the number of academic staff who are currently away on MSc or PhD training programs by department. The total (44) is significant, amounting to about 22% of the 204 academic staff in the Faculty, ranging from 10% for Animal Science and Production, to 28% for Agricultural Economics and Agribusiness, to 36% for Agricultural Education and Extension.

As noted in a report on higher education in Africa (Tettey, 2010), the backbone or the foundation of the university's business is its academic core – that is, the basic handling of knowledge through teaching via academic degree programs, research output and the production of graduates. Using current figures on students and staff, the overall student–staff ratio for SUA, irrespective of faculty and rank is about 15 which is quite favorable given that most universities in Africa have a ratio ranging from 20 to 40 (Tettey, 2010). This is an important measure. While there is no guarantee that additional staff will be any better at teaching, generally speaking the more academic staff a university employs, the more educational support students will receive and the more value they will get out of their degree.

# 5.2 Key Issues Concerning Female Faculty Members and Administrators at SUA<sup>8</sup>

In 2002, SUA initiated a Gender Policy (see Annex G), partly in an effort to increase the number of female faculty members. The Gender Policy Integration Committee (GPIC) oversees the implementation of the policy. Since its establishment, the GPIC has conducted the following activities:

- Establishment of the SUA Women Development Support Project
- Gender capacity development for SUA staff
- Introduction of the Pre-entry Science Programme for female students
- Sensitizing girls to join SUA degree programmes
- Sensitizing secondary school girls to opt for natural science subjects

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> This section draws on Nchimbi-Msolla (2011).

- Sensitization workshop on gender issues to secondary school teachers
- Mainstreaming gender in training, research, and outreach activities

Because of activities such as the above, the percentage of women academic staff has increased from 5% in 2000/01 to 19% in 2010/11 (Annex E, Table E.1). While this represents progress, the SUA Strategic Plan stresses the need to increase female staff retention rates as well as female staff numbers.

# 5.2.1 Low numbers of female faculty members at SUA

The low numbers of female faculty members at SUA stems not only from the lack of females entering the agriculture profession, but also from the fact that many young women are uncomfortable studying math and science at a young age. Since a number of agricultural degree programs require significant amounts of math and science, this creates a bottleneck for women attempting to enter the profession. For the past few years, the percentage of female faculty overall has been slowly improving. In 2005, the proportion of female academic staff was 16 %, whereas by July 2011 it had increased to 19%.

#### 5.2.2 Low numbers of female administrators at SUA

The Vice Chancellor appoints individuals in some positions (Head of Departments, Deans and Directors, Associate Deans and Deputy Directors) based on the SUA Charter. Before the Charter was implemented, the positions of Head of Department and Dean were acquired by winning votes from the staff in their respective Departments or Faculties. This system was very challenging to female staff who were not willing to compete for votes and frequently decided to shy away from those positions. Currently, the number of women in administrative positions is low but has improved compared to previous years, from 31% in 2005 to 34% in 2011. In the category of Deans, Directors, Associate Deans, and Deputy Directors, there are six (22%) women.

# 5.2.3 Cultural constraints

Women have primary responsibility for care of children and elderly parents, as well as other social responsibilities. Their ability to complete studies or receive promotions may be impeded when they marry and have children, and they may leave the workforce. When (and if) the woman returns, they face mandated age limits on certain positions, as well as a required retirement age at SUA. This issue was mentioned frequently as contributing to the low numbers of female faculty, and women in more senior positions.

# 5.2.4 Human resource concerns

It appears that there is no written "affirmative action" policy to recruit more women, but mention was made that if a male and female have equal qualifications, preference will be given to a female. Having job descriptions with mandatory age requirements has a negative influence on attracting women faculty. Interviewees mentioned there is no funding specifically for faculty professional development. This is a concern for women since they often have less chance to travel due to family obligations and cannot attend conferences and workshops easily. It was noted frequently that there are few women in senior-level positions at SUA.

# 5.3 Training Needs Expressed by SUA

Training needs were estimated by the seven Heads of Department of the Faculty of Agriculture based on three main factors:

- Establishment of new programs that need new instructors within the departments of Animal Science and Production, and Food Science and Technology;<sup>9</sup>
- Aging faculty some professors are retiring soon and therefore need to be replaced; this
  applies to all departments; and
- Expression of demand in specific areas, and therefore a need to respond by increasing faculty numbers, e.g., in Food Science and Technology.

The estimated training needs by department, area of specialization, and degree level from 2012–13 through 2015–16 are summarized in Table 5. Not surprisingly, 56% of the 245 new positions are at the PhD level. The departments indicating the greatest total need for new positions were Agricultural Education and Extension (22%), Crop Science (21%), Food Science and Technology (18%), Agricultural Economics and Agribusiness (18%), and Animal Science (13%). The other two departments each accounted for about 5% of the demand. Other specific skill areas for which needs were expressed included a statistician to support faculty to design and analyze experiments properly and to teach students, an irrigation specialist, and qualified IT staff.

Without information about retirements over the last five years, it is difficult to say how well the magnitudes of the above expressed needs fit with anticipated needs of new or growing programs. However, based on analysis of undergraduate enrollments (Annex H, Tables H.1 to H.3), we can identify the top five undergraduate degree programs in terms of the following indicators:

- <u>Total enrollment in 2010/2011</u>: Rural Development (1), Education (2), Agric. Econ. and Agribusiness (3), Tourism Management (4), and Agricultural Education Extension (5)
- <u>Annual growth rate of enrollment</u> for programs created in 2001/02 or earlier: Agric. Econ. and Agribusiness (1), Agric. Education Extension (2), Agronomy (3), Environmental Science and Management (4), and Animal Science (5)<sup>10</sup>
- Annual growth rate of enrollment for programs created between 2003/04 and 2008/09:
   Tourism Management (1), Range Management (2), Education (3), Rural Development (4), and Informatics (5)
- <u>Percentage of female students</u> enrolled in the program in 2010/2011: Home Economics and Human Nutrition (1), Family and Consumer Studies (2), Food Science and Technology (3), Tourism Management (4), and Environmental Science and Management (5)

Annex H, Table H.4 shows postgraduate enrollments broken down by program, degree level, and gender for the three-year period from 2008/09 to 2010/2011. Total enrollments have risen by roughly 50%, from 216 in 2008/09 to 315 in 2010/11. The percentage of female enrollment has risen slightly from 27% to 30%. Identifying the top five postgraduate degree programs using criteria

negative from 2001/02 to 2010/2011. Enrollment figures for 2010/2011 may need to be verified.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Potential sources of new demand include programs that are in the pipeline (Bachelor of Community Development and Agricultural and Rural Innovation Systems) or being considered (Finance and Economics). <sup>10</sup> As indicated in Annex H, Table H.3, growth rates for all programs but Agric. Econ. & Agribusiness are

Table 5. Training Needs by Department, Specialization, and Degree, 2012–13 to 2015–16

		2-13	2013	3–14	2014	4–15	201	5-16	TOTAL	
Specialization	MSc	PhD	MSc	PhD	MSc	PhD	MSc	PhD	MSc	PhD
Dept Ag Ed and Extension										
Community Development	1	0	1	2	1	2	2	1	5	5
Ag and Rural Dev Systems	1	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	6	6
Sociology	1	2	2	1	1	2	2	1	6	6
Ag Exten & Rur Innovation Systems	1	2	0	1	1	1	1	1	3	5
Management and Admin	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	2	5	6
Sub-total	5	7	6	7	7	7	7	7	25	28
Dept Animal Sci and Production										
Dairy Processing Tech	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	5
Conservation Biology	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	2	4	6
Fish Breeding	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	1	6	5
Sub-total	4	5	4	3	3	4	4	4	15	16
Dept Crop Science and Prod										
Crop Physiology	0	2	1	2	1	2	2	1	4	7
Horticulture	0	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	5	6
Research Methodology	1	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	5	6
Agronomy	2	1	1	2	2	1	1	2	6	6
Seed Technology	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	3
Landscape	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	2
Sub-total	4	9	5	8	7	7	6	6	22	30
Dept of Food Science and Tech										
Family and Consumer Studies	0	1	2	2	0	1	0	1	2	5
Catering and Hospitality	0	2	3	2	2	1	1	2	6	7
Textile Sci and Tech	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	1	6	5
Public Health and Nutrition	2	1	2	2	2	1	1	2	7	6
Sub-total	3	5	9	7	5	5	4	6	21	23
Dept of Soil Science										
Soil Chemistry	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Ag Land Use Planning and Mgt	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Soil Biology	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Soil Physics	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
Geology	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	2	2	3
Plant Nutrition	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Sub-total	1	1	2	4	0	1	0	3	3	9
Dept Ag Econ and Agri-business										
Agric Finance	1	2	2	1	1	1	1	2	5	6
Human Resource Management	1	2	2	2	1	1	1	2	5	7
Econometrics/Statistics	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	2	5	6
Price Analysis/Marketing	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	2	5	5
Sub-total	4	6	8	6	4	4	4	8	20	24
Dept Ag Engineering & Land Plan										
Energy (biofuels, farm energy)	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Crop Processing	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	2
Farm Machinery/Farm Mech	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1
Irrigation & Water Resources	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Land valuation	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Sub-total	2	2	1	3	0	1	0	0	3	6
Grand Total	23	35	35	38	26	29	25	34	109	136

similar to those above gives the following results, which should be treated with caution given the short time period covered. (Programs in existence for only two of the three years are not included.)

- Total enrollment for all three years: Rural Development (1), Agricultural Economics (2), Management of Natural Resources (3), Agribusiness (4), and Crop Science (5)
- Annual growth of enrollment over the three years: Food Science (1), Soil Science (2),
   Management of Natural Resources (3), Tropical Animal Production (4), and Crop Science (5)
- Percentage of female students in total enrollment for all three years: Veterinary Medicine

   (1), Forestry (2), Rural Development (3), Agricultural Education and Extension (4), and
   Management of Natural Resources (5).

# 5.4 Training Needs Expressed by MAFC Units

The organizational chart of MAFC is shown in Annex I, Table I.2. MAFC includes eight major divisions. Information on MAFC researchers is given in Annex E, Table E.4, including gender, age, highest educational qualification, discipline and commodity focus, and station where currently assigned. Analysis of the data in this table shows that a high proportion (44%) of the researchers are 50 years of age or older, 30% are between 40 and 50, and 26% are younger than 40. This distribution doubtless results from the past hiring freeze, and adds urgency to the need to train and recruit new research personnel. Disciplinary areas with a relatively large number of researchers (more than ten) and research staff with an average age of 45 years or older include Plant Breeding (49 researchers, average age 49), Soil Science (44 researchers, average age 49), Plant Pathology (12 researchers, average age 47), and Agronomy (63 researchers, average age 45).

# **5.4.1 Deputy Permanent Secretary and Directors**

During two meetings, senior staff of MAFC identified training needs in the following areas:

- Irrigation engineers, given the future importance of irrigation
- Researchers: areas of current weakness include climate change and agricultural marketing
- Horticulture and value addition in fruits and vegetables
- Policy analysis
- Post-harvest technology, especially agroprocessing
- Seed technology
- Training for the new information and communications unit, and the Inspectorate team (in areas of food safety and sanitary and phytosanitary regulations, related to regional trade)

#### 5.4.2 Administration and Human Resources Management Division<sup>11</sup>

- Areas of training for the <u>management team</u> (33 men, 10 women): strategic leadership and team building; change management; human resources planning; project formulation and implementation; report writing; grievances handling; succession planning; risk management; women leaders.
- Areas of training for <u>mid-level officers and front office staff</u> (20 women, 20 men): customer care; ethics; office procedures; records keeping/handling/indexing and documentation; and e-records.

<sup>11</sup> From "Notes for Discussions with Needs Assessment Team from SUA and USAID Tanzania, 25 August 2011." DAHRM, Administration and Human Resources Division.

#### 5.4.3 Agricultural Land Use Planning and Management Division

Needs expressed included: integrated soil fertility management; agro-forestry development based on an ecosystem approach; methods of delivering technologies to farmers; factors affecting adoption of soil and water conservation technologies; dryland farming techniques; land surveying, demarcation, titling; preparation of sustainable land use plans; land management economics; land use information management; and gender mainstreaming in land use planning and management.<sup>12</sup>

# **5.4.4 Crop Development Division**

The Crop Development Division includes the extension services. Current extension staff members total 5,236 (Katunzi, 2011), of which 82% are male. Katunzi (2011) indicates that the estimated national need for extension staff is 15,472, which implies a gap or shortage of 10,506.

The profile of staff within the Crop Development Division includes 64 MSc and PhD graduates, employed at MAFC Headquarters (22% of the total 286 staff), 58 BSc graduates employed either at MAFC HQ or at outlying stations (20% of the total), 148 diploma holders located at outlying stations (52% of the total), and 16 certificate holders at outlying stations (6% of the total). About 41% (116) of the extension staff are female.

Extension service staff are trained at the degree level by SUA, and at the diploma and certificate level by the Ministry of Agriculture Training Institutes (MATIs). About 7,500 students were trained at MATIs from 1991–2009 (Mrinji 2011). The flow of MATI graduates into the extension service is hampered not just by numbers trained, but also by national employment procedures. Katunzi (2011) notes that as of June 2010, 4,455 MATI graduates were awaiting employment approval from the President's Office, Public Service Management unit. During the 1994–2011 period, 158 SUA graduates joined the extension service, an average of 8–9 per year, of which 20% (31) were female. Of the total of 158, 32% had earned BSc degrees in Agriculture General, and 25% in Agricultural Education and Extension. Twenty-five MA/MSc graduates also joined the extension service (Katunzi 2011).

#### 5.4.5 Mechanization Department<sup>13</sup>

Needs expressed include: retraining senior staff on mechanization technologies; training on computer-aided design systems; establishing and running of machinery hire services; running small-and medium-scale agroprocessing machines for food and commercial crops; utilization of renewable energy sources for agricultural processing and irrigation; testing of agro-machines, equipment, implements, and setting standards for local equipment manufacturers.

#### **5.4.6 Training Institutes Division**

For the 16 MATIs on the Tanzania mainland, the training staff total 247, of which 197 (80%) are university graduates, 22% of them being female (Mrinji 2011). Compared to the official establishment of 465, this implies a staffing gap of 218 (47%). Particularly acute staff shortages exist in the areas of agricultural engineering, irrigation, land use, soil and water management, and animal science. Staff retention is a problem; recently hired staff in some of the above-mentioned areas of shortage have not stayed in their positions long (Mrinji 2011).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> "Training Needs, Institutional Capacity Needs and Research Priorities," MAFC, Division of Land Use Planning and Management, September 2011.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> "Needs Assessment Team-SUA, MAFC and USA." MAFC, Mechanization Department, September 2011.

While 20% of the MATI training staff are age 51 or older, and will have retired by 2020, the age distribution does not seem to be as heavily weighted to the upper age cohort as is true for SUA. Eighteen percent are in the 41–50 age group, 41% in 31–40, and 21% in 21–30 (Mrinji 2011).

# 6. Assessment of Institutional Capacity Building Needs for SUA

This section addresses needs of SUA at the institutional level, other than those related to long-term training, and for the Faculty of Agriculture. These include human resource development and physical infrastructure and facilities, as well as policies and procedures, organizational structure, and curriculum. Areas in which external factors, such as national policy, budget, or infrastructure capacity, pose constraints to SUA's effectiveness will also be noted. The team recognizes the very substantial amount of information and insights contained in SUA's CSPs, and in the preliminary report on restructuring. This section will necessarily have a narrower focus, but will attempt to add value by highlighting areas that seem especially important.

# 6.1 Human Resource Development

#### 6.1.1 Short-term training and exchanges for academic staff

Enhancing the research programs at SUA and the Ministry of Agriculture in Tanzania is very important for the agriculture sector as well as for the teaching program at SUA. Research is only as good as the quality of the research scientists. Therefore, improving research skills will be very beneficial for the research programs of SUA and the Ministry of Agriculture. SUA's teaching, research and outreach programs can be enhanced several ways.

It is important that the leadership at SUA creates an atmosphere that will help to develop and motivate quality faculty. Self-improvement is an important way to improve professional competence. The Internet provides excellent opportunities for self-learning. Researchers need to read good journals and learn the current technologies and techniques being used by scientists around the world. Improving the selection of books and journals in the library is needed for the faculty, staff and students. TEEAL ("The Essential Electronic Agricultural Library"; <a href="http://www.teeal.org/">http://www.teeal.org/</a>) provides access to more than 200 journals from 1993–2009. The SUA Library has subscribed to TEEAL in the past, and could renew that access for less than the standard \$5,000 cost under a special Gates Foundation grant available to Tanzania. 14

Organized professional faculty improvement can be facilitated in several ways:

• A program that funds individuals to visit labs in the U.S.A to update their knowledge of and skills in the most recent advances will be very helpful. These one- or two-month visits would also be conditional on the scientists' developing a competitive grant for future funding for their continued collaboration. It will be very important to select collaborators who have an interest in international collaboration. The USAID Collaborative Research Support Programs (IPM, INTSORMIL, Pulse, etc.) would be excellent sources of collaborators since many scientists in these programs have 20 or more years of collaborative research experience and

<sup>14</sup> See <a href="http://www.teeal.org/purchase">http://www.teeal.org/purchase</a> and contact the TEEAL Project Office at <a href="teeal@cornell.edu">teeal@cornell.edu</a> for specifics.

- access to research funds. In addition, the CGIAR institutes would be excellent partners for collaborative research.
- Faculty can attend special courses in the U.S. in their fields of interest, i.e., competitive grant writing, intellectual property rights, gender, molecular techniques, integrated pest management, leadership, etc. Special programs could be developed for each faculty member to maximize the benefit of their visit to the U.S. The returning faculty can then give a workshop on the same topic at SUA and/or the Ministry of Agriculture.
- Workshops at SUA for faculty can be given in the same areas as above. The workshops can be led by professionals from Africa, Europe and the U.S.
- Workshops on pedagogy, such as "active learning," would help support the teaching program.
- Faculty seminars at SUA will help create an atmosphere where research topics are reviewed and important topics are discussed. The seminars will familiarize faculty with research conducted at SUA. The seminars will also be very instructive for graduate students. 15
- Sabbatical leave for faculty to learn new technologies and approaches.
- Support for researchers to present papers at international meetings. This would provide an incentive to do good research.

The NARS should be utilized more in giving the SUA students practical training experience. Most SUA students lack real-world experience, and working with the NARS on training will strengthen the collaborative research programs.

As the private sector develops in Tanzania, collaborative research opportunities with the private sector need to be explored. This will take awareness building on both sides. Public sector researchers need to be aware of intellectual property rights and other private sector issues. The private sector needs to be aware of the public sector's interest in promoting health and nutrition, creating new jobs, increasing education access, and protecting the environment.

#### 6.1.2 Issues affecting female faculty members and non-academic staff <sup>16</sup>

Human resource issues. SUA has a Code of Ethics that is distributed to faculty and students, but the administrative/clerical staff neither receive a written copy nor do they receive a detailed orientation. Since a large percentage (about 60%) of the clerical staff is female, it is important they receive this to understand their rights.

Funding. It was noted that many of the efforts surrounding gender, including training workshops, programs to attract and mentor female students, and gendered research, have all been dependent on external funds. Without a consistent funding source, or prioritization by SUA, this bottleneck prevents gender mainstreaming from occurring throughout the campus.

Research. Those interviewed indicated that gender is a required component of SUA research. However, upon reviewing the latest issue (December 2010) of SUA Research News, no journal

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> A factor reducing seminar attendance is that the diverse activities of academic staff often take them away from campus.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> See Annex D for a parallel assessment of issues affecting female officers in MAFC. This section draws from Nchimbi-Msolla (2011).

abstracts mentioned the keyword "gender." Of the 100 total MA/MSc theses that had been approved, only one (from the Rural Development area) explicitly had a gender focus. One PhD thesis had a gender topic. If gender is to be mainstreamed, there must be a focus on collecting gendered data and focusing explicitly on gender-related topics.

<u>Teaching</u>. In the undergraduate curricula there are only two full courses offered on gender by the Development Studies Institute: RD 201 Introduction to Gender and Development and RD 301 Gender and Development. These two courses are compulsory for students taking BSc Rural Development and are electives for other programs. For the postgraduate program, there is only one full course on gender (RD 603 Gender and Development). This course is compulsory for students pursuing an MA in Rural Development. Other Masters students take it as an elective. Similar to the undergraduate programs, gender issues have been included in a few courses as special topics or in some courses in BSc Human Nutrition and BSc Agricultural Education and Extension. There is a need to examine all curricula for ways to integrate gender throughout both lecture and practicum courses.

# 6.1.3 Recommendations for addressing gender issues at SUA

#### **Human Resources**

- Conduct external searches to increase the number of qualified female faculty and administrators. Consider dropping the age requirement when recruiting to attract more women.
- Create professional development opportunities that enhance women's abilities to earn
  promotions, such as funds provided anually on a competitive basis for female faculty and
  administrators to attend workshops or seminars that improve their professional skills.
- Review the "SUA Code of Ethics" to incorporate the SUA Gender Policy vision statement, and not only Sexual Harassment.
- Provide orientation and written documents to both faculty and clerical/administrative staff on gender issues.

## Gender Policy Integration Committee (GPIC)

- Provide consistent funding for regular gender sensitization workshops for new and existing faculty and staff.
- Redesign the objectives and strategies in the Gender Policy to be SMART (Specific, Measurable, Appropriate, Relevant and Time-bound). Current objectives and strategies are not measurable.
- Encourage female faculty to mentor new female faculty and staff, e.g., by providing release time from other duties or merit pay.
- Designate a full-time person to support GPIC work plan objectives.
- Provide regular reports to SUA administrators and faculty on progress related to GPIC work plan.
- Reinstate the program to visit secondary schools to sensitize teachers, parents, and young
  girls about the importance of science and math education.

#### Research and Teaching

- Provide more training in incorporating and monitoring gender issues in research.
- Provide exchange research opportunities and collaborations with iAGRI university partners doing gendered research.
- Develop gender collaborative working group with members from NARS, SUA, NGOs (including Tanzania Gender Networking Program, USAID WID/GEWE and private sector stakeholders) to identify areas of need, funding and research opportunities in gender.
- Examine all curricula for ways to integrate gender issues into lecture and practicum courses.

#### 6.2 Infrastructure and Facilities

In this section, we focus on electricity and water supply, bandwidth and ICT infrastructure, library and teaching facilities, and other support needs for teaching and research.

### **6.2.1 Electricity**

Reliable electrical power is a must, as noted in the proposed CSP for 2011. SUA obtains its electricity from the national grid and from its own generators.

- The availability of electricity from the national grid appears to have declined significantly. The Estates Manager, Mr D. Komba, signaled that Morogoro's supply is only one-quarter of what it was previously. At the time of preparing the report, a load-shedding regime results in no daytime power two days per week and no nighttime power three days per week. SUA is currently served by two types of transmission systems one originating from Morogoro town and another from Mzinga. To facilitate future upgrading, repair and maintenance, it is desirable to modify the system such that SUA has only one transmission system
- Generators include a 350 KVA generator housed behind the main Administration building, which serves that building and the central teaching buildings; a 40 KVA generator at the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine; a 20 KVA generator serving the SMC hospital; two 7 KVA generators, one serving Pest Management and one the Computer Center, and another small one just acquired by Soil Science. SUA has depended on donor funding to acquire generators and they are expensive to operate. Costs have risen with fuel prices and declining fuel efficiency as the generators age.

The costs to SUA's program resulting from inadequate electricity is difficult to quantify, but clearly large, as power outages interrupt Internet use and research processes and damage research materials and electronic equipment. In addition, student hostels are not served by generators. No estimate could be obtained of the additional electricity capacity that is needed. One person interviewed indicated that a consultant reporting to the DVC (Administration and Finance) was charged to study this. About 10 years ago Salim (2002) led a task force to investigate persistent electricity problems at the SUA main campus and develop some recommendations. Although it is not clear what actions were taken based on the recommendations of the study, it would appear that the problems of today are quite different from those of 2002 and a new study is needed.

Given current developments, however, any major investments in electricity by SUA should take into account the likely impacts of ongoing national discussions on investment in electricity generation. The government is currently contracting with serious entrepreneurs within and outside the country to invest in electricity generation. If all goes according to plan, about 12 months from now there may

be excess electricity supply to the national grid, which will benefit SUA. Therefore, any measures to be taken by SUA to fill the current gap should be of a short- or medium- rather than long-run type.

#### **6.2.2 Water**

Water supply at the SUA main campus is currently adequate, but not at the Solomon Mahlangu campus (SMC). The option of diverting water to SMC from the line that leads to the main campus from Mzinga is being considered. Whether this can be done without creating shortages at the main campus is not clear, particularly in light of significant anticipated increases in student numbers from 7,000 to 10,000 or 15,000. A feasibility study for alternative water sources for SMC was conducted by Norconsult in 2005. It is not clear whether there has been any follow-up to this report.

# 6.2.3 Information and communication technologies (ICT)

Supporting and enhancing ICT is very important for all functions of the university: administration, research, and teaching. ICT-related capacity constraints are detailed in the CSP and in Sanga (2011). Measures proposed to address them are contained in the CSP Work Plan (p. 30 section 1.6, and pp. 36–38 Theme 6) and in Sanga (2011).

Our team's view is that the two most important needs are improved bandwidth to ensure adequate Internet connectivity and more reliable electricity supply. Resolving the bandwidth problem seems to involve deciding whether to wait for improved infrastructure (fiber optic link) to become available through a World Bank project, or to contract with a commercial firm to provide the infrastructure, which some are concerned may be too expensive. A study to evaluate these and other alternatives should be commissioned, if one is not already under way.

#### Other needs include:

- More computers at the moment, on average there is roughly one computer for 42 students available for training purposes;
- Stable, reliable e-mail communication and computer use.
- Training for software management and a high-quality virus-free computer laboratory.
- Qualified IT staff to ensure adequate maintenance of IT equipment and training at all levels.
- Funds for purchasing relevant software packages for both teaching and research.
- Computer use policies for faculty, staff, and students; a possible template for developing such policies is MSU's policy on "Acceptable Use of Computing Systems, Software, and the University Digital Network" in Annex J. Department-specific policy statements could be developed as well.
- Measures in terms of both physical facilities and policies to ensure server and data security. As SUA's administrative information systems become computerized, additional policies and procedures will need to be developed to ensure security and acceptable use of sensitive data. An example is MSU's Institutional Data policy (accessible at <a href="http://eis.msu.edu/documents/institutional data policy dec10.pdf">http://eis.msu.edu/documents/institutional data policy dec10.pdf</a>).

# 6.3 Support for Teaching

The most pressing problem seems to be a growing shortage of classroom facilities, caused by the increase in student numbers. One staff member noted that what used to be classes of 20–25 students are now attended by 40 students, leaving some to stand. Similar shortages are affecting laboratory space and lab equipment need for science teaching; there are too many students at each

microscope and lab station. At SMC, shortage of lab space has resulted in a need to use secondary school labs to teach the university students. The CSP Work Plan for 2011–15 calls for construction of four modern lecture halls, each with a 500-student capacity, and for four student labs, each with a 100-student capacity, plus labs to meet department, discipline-specific, and central service needs.

Space in student hostels is also increasingly inadequate. The 2011 CSP notes that available space covers less the 60% of current needs, and proposes construction of eight hostels each with a 600-student capacity. Construction of other facilities, such as cafeterias (two on the main campus and two at SMC) and a sports center are also advocated in the CSP Work Plan.

In terms of the quality of the teaching program, as evidenced by the skills demonstrated by SUA graduates, the team heard from many people interviewed that perceived shortcomings include:

- · Lack of practical skills, resulting from inadequate opportunities for hands-on training
- Lack of networking and communication skills
- Lack of computer skills

Similar findings resulted from the tracer study conducted during 2005 and 2006 (Sokoine University of Agriculture, 2008), which also reported financial management, business studies and entrepreneurship as highly demanded skills.

Regarding the lack of practical skills, remedies suggested included greater use of guest lecturers from private sector firms, internships in private companies, and investigation of teaching programs (such as Zamarano Agricultural University in Honduras and EARTH University in Costa Rica) that include a strong, compulsory entrepreneurship component. Challenges in implementing the first two of these remedies include the need for some financial resources to facilitate participation by private sector guest lecturers, and difficulties in placing increasing numbers of students in private sector internships.

The role of the MATIs should also be mentioned. Results of interviews with private firms in Dar es Salaam, Morogoro, and Arusha indicated that much of the demand is at the middle technical level, a demand that may be better met by graduates of diploma and certificate programs because they are more likely than SUA graduates to have the right blend of technical and practical skills. As the Principal of the Livestock Training Institute in Morogoro commented, their program is "competency-based" rather than "knowledge-based." For this reason, and because the MATIs are a major employer of SUA graduates, the role of MATIs should be considered when establishing priorities for iAGRI project support

# 6.4 Support for Research

Needs other than those already noted (such as reliable electricity and Internet connectivity) include those identified for crop science research (but probably matched by similar needs in other fields):

- Greenhouse facilities
- Field equipment (planters, threshers) to reduce experimental error caused by manual practices and to give students hands-on practical experience

Policy changes are also needed to improve incentives and rewards for research productivity. One example would be to expand the range of awards for faculty excellence. SUA currently has a designation for Professorial Research Chairs (SUA - Research Policy, Focus Area, Guidelines and Regulations - August 2010), but the small number of such chairs cannot be sufficient to reward all high-performing research staff. Another award, funded by Norway, recognizes "research of public value."

# 6.5 Enhancing the Performance of the National Agriculture Library at SUA

The library has suffered from a lack of sustainable funding that would enable it to perform its national agricultural library mandate adequately, as well as to meet the teaching and research needs of the SUA community. The library has received sporadic support to finance its operations, mainly from donors. Interviews with high-ranking staff of the library revealed a number of gaps that may need attention from iAGRI:

- Provide computers to use for online searches;
- Pay for essential subscriptions, such as TEEAL, which has lapsed since 2009; the library is in dire need of periodicals, and it was mentioned that the SMC does not have periodicals at all;
- Create a digital repository facility to enhance wide circulation of research results in order to promote the image of the university and its researchers;
- Purchase key books and other reading material required for teaching that cannot be obtained through AGORA or TEEAL.

The above measures become even more important when we consider that the amount given to students to purchase books has shrunk remarkably in the recent past. There was also a strong suggestion to consider solar power dedicated solely to the library as an alternative source of power given the current power outages.

# 6.6 Strengthen SUA's Capacity in Agricultural Extension

Agricultural extension is clearly stated as one of the functions of SUA and there is no question about its relevance given the need to improve teaching by making it more practical, and to help researchers test innovations on farmers' fields. Over time, however, SUA's exercise of this function has not met expectations, and currently it is almost non-existent. To remedy this situation, effective involvement of SUA in extension activities has to occur within a clearly defined framework detailing core staff to drive the process, geographical areas of focus, goals, modes of operation, collaboration arrangements, funding mechanisms, a favorable incentive structure, and time frame. iAGRI has the potential to support the re-design of SUA's extension function for a fresh take-off.<sup>17</sup>

# 6.7 Reviving the Role of the Institute of Continuing Education (ICE) at SUA

An organization similar to ICE is a well-established type of structure in many universities, particularly those for which agriculture is a core business. The main role of ICE is to develop, promote, and provide adult and continuing education including re-tooling former graduates. It provides graduates of different disciplines with skills in new and emerging areas to enable them to be more efficient and effective. These functions are clearly consistent with the training agenda for iAGRI. ICE at SUA is facing several challenges, ranging from lack of adequate staff, dilapidated facilities, and the need to

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> This is an excerpt from Mattee (2011).

adjust its strategy to fit current market demand for its products and services. While iAGRI cannot promise to meet all these challenges, it could at least support ICE in developing options that may be useful for its revival, taking into account the need to have a multidisciplinary staff dedicated solely to ICE, a clear sustained incentive structure, a vibrant marketing strategy, and attractive and modern facilities, such as accommodation, catering and conference halls.<sup>18</sup>

# 6.8 Support for Building Linkages with the Private Sector

As noted earlier, forming linkages with the private sector will be crucial for SUA to maintain its relevance and contribute to national development. Measures that would strengthen SUA's capacity and help establish these linkages include the following:

- Establish a private sector advisory board. Other organizations such as NCT and VETA have done this very effectively; SUA should learn about and take advantage of their experience;
- Encourage research by SUA staff and post-graduate students on applied problems of interest to private firms;
- Strengthen the internship (attachment) program to increase opportunities for SUA students to get exposure working with agribusinesses and commercial farms;
- Recruit an agribusiness outreach coordinator, who could coordinate the internships, private sector research relationships, job placement, and dialogue with the private sector on issues such as relevance of the curriculum to private sector needs.

# 6.9 Support for Central Administration

Observations include:

- Several administrators interviewed mentioned an interest in leadership training for department heads, deans, directors, and those in the Vice Chancellor's office; Suggestions for content and procedures for such training could be provided based on similar training routinely given to unit administrators by the iAGRI U.S. university partners;
- Computerization of academic and administrative records was also mentioned as a need. Advice on how to do this (and perhaps how not to do it!) could also be provided through the iAGRI partnership;
- Greater resources are needed to support university-level planning, especially now that strategic planning and related activities have increased in importance;
- The CSP Work Plan for 2011–15 advocates the construction of two office blocks each with space for 200 staff.

## 6.10 Constraints External to SUA

Factors beyond the control of SUA that constitute constraints or impose difficulties or costs include:

- The national electrical power grid (discussed above).
- Quality of secondary school education, especially in math and science, and particularly for female students. Many students enter SUA with poor preparation, which either extends instructional time or results in lower quality graduates.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> This is based on insights from Mattee (2011).

- The National Educational Policy, which is putting pressure on universities to expand student numbers more rapidly than university facilities can be expanded to address their instructional and other needs.
- National student loan programs, which now are available to students attending private universities, have provided incentives for rapid expansion of new private universities. These are a potential source of competition for SUA.

# 7. Assessment of Priorities and Support Needs for Collaborative Agricultural Research

The collaborative agricultural research component of iAGRI is intended to improve research quality in at least two ways: first, by bringing together researchers from SUA and MAFC (and possibly others from international agricultural research centers, U.S. partner universities, and the private sector) whose complementary areas of expertise can be synergistic, and second, by simply increasing the pool of funding to support research, and hence provide greater opportunities for staff to strengthen their research skills by doing actual research.

Implicit in these goals is the perception that significant improvement is needed in several aspects of agricultural research in Tanzania, specifically:

- 1. Research linkages between SUA and MAFC;
- 2. Research linkages with the private sector; and
- 3. Research linkages with extension.

Regarding (1), many whom we interviewed said that SUA and MAFC each tended to formulate their own research priorities. More recently, a commitment to collaboration is evident among top leadership. It was reported that six months ago the Minister of MAFC highlighted the need for SUA/NARS research collaboration, and it was suggested that this collaboration should be mandatory. One existing form of collaboration occurs when SUA MSc or PhD students conduct research at NARS field stations. According to the Deputy Permanent Sectretary (PS), MAFC is considering the formation of two National Agricultural Research Institutes, one for crops and one for livestock, with some coordinating role played by the Tanzania Commission for Science and Technology (COSTECH). It was implied that these Institutes would provide a forum for collaborative research priority setting, similar to the way that the former Tanzania Agricultural Research Organization (TARO) used to convene all stakeholders to discuss research priorities.

Regarding (2), there are relatively few research–private sector links. Some SUA researchers spoke of working with private firms, and interest in such links seems to be growing rapidly. Representatives of Tanzania Chamber of Commerce, Industry and Agriculture (TCCIA) noted that they had been visited by SUA researchers looking for links to the private sector. A view was expressed that bureaucratic procedures discourage NARS researchers from interacting with private firms. However, more researchers now want to commercialize the results of their work, which means partnering with private firms. More generally, it was noted that there is greater trust between the public and private sectors now. National and regional business councils have equal public and private membership, which could assist in developing these linkages.

Regarding (3), there is a Research-Extension Liaison Officer within the Research Department of MAFC. At SUA, there is also a Technology Transfer office that is apparently permanent and not there just because of the project that it now primarily serves. At the field level, a challenge mentioned for researchers in disseminating their results to farmers is that they must go through District Agricultural Officers, who have limited autonomy and report to representatives of the Prime Minister's Office as well as MAFC. Key institutions for establishing these links are the research-extension liaison committees at the zonal level.

# 7.1 Suggestions for Integration of Stakeholders in Research Planning

One way to significantly enhance research collaboration among SUA, the NARS, and the private sector would be to revive the past practice of establishing common research programs by convening the stakeholders involved in various commodities and research areas to discuss issues related to the research area. The stakeholders would discuss where the industry wants to be 10 years from now. Then they would discuss the needs that should be addressed including research, policy, training, infrastructure, equipment, publication, outreach, and education. Tanzania used to have a meeting of all the relevant stakeholders and researchers at which they would determine the research program for the various commodities. These planning meetings would be one venue to increase the awareness of the different research programs in Tanzania. They would also help make the research more demand-driven and relevant. A well-run planning meeting would dramatically increase the amount of collaborative research between SUA and MAFC. The MSU Area of Expertise (AoE) program <a href="http://www.joe.org/joe/1999june/a3.php">http://www.joe.org/joe/1999june/a3.php</a> is a potentially relevant example of an approach to developing common research programs. The AoE program helps establish research priorities, link research and outreach programs, provide participatory opportunities for all stakeholders, find funding sources, and improve research capacity.

In addition to the planning meetings, it will be important to increase the awareness of the current research programs in Tanzania. This can be done by having good websites for each program, research publications/newsletters, seminars, field days, etc.

Another mechanism to increase collaborative research between SUA and MAFC is through the competitive grants program that will be established under iAGRI. Collaborative research involves partnerships with the public and private sectors, NGOs, foundations, and regional institutes and international centers. Each partner must bring quality skills and commitment to be successful. Currently several researchers have links with regional programs, i.e., East Africa Agricultural Network focusing on rice, Pan African Bean Research Alliance, etc. Individuals at SUA and MAFC should be made responsible for gathering information on different funding opportunities and making the information available to all the researchers. An example is the new competitive grants program from the Center for Coordination of Agricultural Research and Development for Southern Africa, to be located in Botswana.

# 7.2 Current Research Programs at MAFC and SUA

Annex K contains information on MAFC/NARS research programs, including those conducted together with SUA and other research organizations, and publications based on that research. Annex L lists SUA research programs and publications.

Observations about the focus of current research projects include:

- A review of the staffing lists in Annex E and the MAFC/NARS and SUA research projects listed in Annexes K and L suggests that it would be helpful to have more research on high-value fruits and vegetables. There are very few vegetable researchers listed and fewer vegetable projects. Strengthening research in this area would support economic growth as well as enhance nutrition. Section 3 showed high population density in Northern Tanzania and surrounding countries, which offers markets for horticultural products; and
- Establishing closer links between Tanzanian researchers and the private sector could be especially important for maize, cotton, and vegetable hybrids.

# 7.3 Research Priorities Identified by MAFC Directorates

#### 7.3.1 Division of Land Use Planning and Management

Priorities included factors leading to the adoption of different soil and water conservation technologies, and local soil and water conservation techniques based on agro-ecological conditions.

# 7.3.2 Mechanization Department

Priorities focused on areas where farmers face labor bottlenecks, such as: weed control; leveling, seed planting, drilling, and transplanting machinery; fertilizer application; and harvesting and post-harvest machines.

# 7.4 Research Priorities Identified by SUA

By design, the SUA CSPs do not deal with setting research priorities *per se*. However, they capture processes and methods that support and facilitate the implementation of research. At SUA, one of the largest research undertakings is Enhancing Pro-poor Innovation in Natural Resource and Agricultural Value Chains – EPINAV. Currently 15 research topics have been endorsed for funding from a list of 47 viable concept notes that were selected from a pool of 75 submissions. This is a significant undertaking by the SUA community given that the average annual budget per team is about \$30,000 and that each research team has on average five researchers who generally represent multiple disciplines and institutions. It will be useful to draw lessons and best practices from the research proposal selection process that EPINAV has used. Also, a good source of worthwhile research topics for iAGRI and other programs may be the concept notes that were considered viable but were not funded because of EPINAV budgetary limitations.

From the MAFC side, the recently pronounced Zonal Agricultural Research Priorities need to be considered as well as the ongoing research across the zones. Also of considerable importance are the priority commodities of the USAID FtF initiative (of which iAGRI is part) – maize, rice and horticulture. An attempt to overlay all the above considerations would be one way to develop a mutually agreeable collaborative research list. Another criterion to consider in choosing collaborative research topics is the number and experience level of scientists working on the topic concerned.

The Director of Research and Postgraduate Studies advised that the collaborative agricultural research activities supported under iAGRI should be chosen to fill gaps not covered by Climate Change Impact and Mitigation (CCIM) and EPINAV, which are two university-wide research programs funded by Norway. One (CCIM) focuses on climate change and includes a set of 15 related projects

on climate change impacts, mitigation, and adaptation. The other is the EPINAV program. EPINAV research themes include: (1) innovation systems research; (2) climate change and adaptation; (3) policy research, analysis, and governance; and (4) innovative communication methods. It is anticipated that more than 15 projects will be supported under EPINAV. Research projects under both CCIM and EPINAV involve some collaboration with NARS researchers.

# 8. Next Steps

# **8.1 Priority-Setting Process**

The foregoing sections have laid out a situation analysis in each of the key areas and have identified the strengths, weaknesses, and opportunities that exist for filling the gaps. However, under a typical resource limitation condition, it is logical to ask the question: what are the most important areas to attend to first given the budgetary situation of iAGRI? What should be done first and what can be done second in the event that additional resources become available, if not from iAGRI, then from elsewhere? This section therefore leads us to a priority-setting section where we suggest the process that will be followed.

Priority setting, also known as rationing or resource allocation, is a complex and difficult problem faced by all decision makers at all levels of systems including training and agricultural research. Mitton and Donaldson (2004) found decision makers were "frustrated with the lack of an explicit priority setting framework" and questioned "the credibility of resource allocation decision-making." Several studies have reported that leaders desire an explicit framework to guide priority setting. In practice though, the appropriate framework varies from organization to organization and a general framework that fits across organizations does not exist.

The following framework was proposed for use during the 17–18 October priority setting workshop with key stakeholders. The intent was to focus on setting priorities with respect to each of the key components of the iAGRI project, followed by sub-priorities for those components. An example is given in Table 6 below.

**Table 6. Example Framework for Priority Setting** 

Key project		Re	marks
components	Areas for priorities and sub-priorities	(re	asons/justification)
Long-term	PhD	1.	This list is informed by the
training	1. General Processing, packaging and food		futuring work which
	safety		provided insights into
	2. Dairy Technology		future skill requirements
	3. Fish Breeding		in the dramatically
	4. Animal Breeding		changing food industry;
	5. Conservation		projections from the
	6. Community Development		Heads of Departments in
	7. Ag and Rural Development		the Faculty of Agriculture;
	8. Sociology		expression of skill
	9. Management and Administration		requirements from the
	10. Crop Physiology		meetings held with the PS
	11. Horticulture		and Directors in the
	12. Research Management		MAFC.
	13. Agronomy	2.	If prioritization is only for
	14. Plant Breeding		iAGRI resources, then it is
	15. Seed Technology		important to bear in mind
	16. Landscaping		that the total number for
	17. Family and Consumer Studies		PhDs provided by the
	18. Catering and Hospitality		project is 20.
	19. Textile Science and Technology	3.	PhD training by iAGRI has
	20. Public Health and Nutrition		to begin in 2012-13.
	21. Soil Chemistry		Thereafter it will not be
	22. Agric Land Use Planning and Mgt		possible because a normal
	23. Soil Physics		PhD takes four years and
	24. Plant Nutrition		one cannot be studying
	25. Ag Finance		outside the life of the
	26. Human Resource Management		project. Only 4.5 years of
	27. Econometrics		project life remain.
	28. Price Analysis and Marketing		
	29. Energy (Biofuels and Farm Energy)		
	30. Crop Processing		
	31. Farm Mechanization		
	32. Irrigation and Water Management		
	33. Land Valuation		
	MSc (same subject areas as for PhD, with the		
	addition of Geology)		

Short-Term	1. Short-term training (from 2 to 4 weeks) for	1. This will cover a diversity
Training	Short-term training (from 2 to 4 weeks) for academic staff in specialized areas – covering a total of 100 staff per year	of areas ranging from re- tooling, emerging, and
	2. Short-term training for researchers in  MAFC in specialized areas – from 2 to 4  weeks covering a total of 100 staff per year	new knowledge, etc. These courses may be carried out locally or
	3. Short-term training for teaching and research administrators  The standard for the standard for the standard for teaching and the standard for the standard	outside the country.
	4. Short-term training for research technicians	2. MAFC officials requested short-term training of research administrators, to help improve research
		quality.
Gender	Increase the number of qualified female faculty/researchers in MAFC and	Individuals interviewed at both SUA and MAFC indicated
	administrators through activities that will	that although a lot is written
	attract them more (see text)	and talked about on the need
	2. Deliberately support the gender policy	to promote integration of
	integration committee at SUA (see text)	gender, funding is not usually
	3. Integrate gender more effectively in	provided.
	research and teaching through developing effective gender M&E tools, provide	
	exchange research opportunities and	
	collaborations with iAGRI university	
	partners doing gendered research	
	Develop gender collaborative working	
	group with members from NARS, SUA,	
	NGOs (including Tanzania Gender	
	Networking Program, USAID WID/GEWE	
	and private sector stakeholders to identify	
	areas of need, funding and research opportunities in gender	
Collaborative	Soil and water conservation	These topics are deemed
Research	Mechanization toward resolving labor bottlenecks	relevant to both SUA and MAFC
	3. Climate change with associated mitigation	1411/11 0
	<ul><li>and adaptation strategies</li><li>4. Pro-poor innovation in natural resources</li></ul>	
	and agricultural value chains in the	
	following themes: (i) Innovation systems	
	research; (ii) Climate change and	
	adaptation; (iii) Policy Research, Analysis,	
	and Governance; and (iv) Innovative	
	communication methods.	
	5. Agricultural sector policy research on	
Institutional	export bans, linking farmers to markets, etc.  Enhance ICT facilities	Bandwidth and number of
Capacity	Eminance ion facilities	Bandwidth and number of computers both
Strengthening		inadequate.
(SUA)		E-mail communication is
		erratic.
		3. Power outages frequently

	4.	interrupt computer use. Need training for software
		and antivirus
	_	management.
		Need qualified IT staff for
		training and maintenance
		of IT equipment
	6.	Funds for purchasing relevant software
		packages for both
		teaching and research
		needed
	7.	Computer use policies for
		faculty, staff and students needed
	8.	Measures – in terms of
		both physical facilities and
		policies – to ensure server
		and data security needed.
		,
Improve SUA National Agricultural Library	1.	Inadequate supply of
(SNAL)		periodicals and computers
		to use for online searches
	2.	Key subscriptions, for
		example TEEAL, lacking
	3.	Facilitation of digital
	_	repository needed
	4.	Purchase required reading material
Provide reliable electricity supply	Con	nmission study of options
Trovide reliable electricity supply		ensuring stable power
	sup	
Improve adequate, clean and safe water supply		ed to provide for growth in
especially to SMC		dent numbers over the
	long	g run
Revive ICE to be in a position to reclaim its	Fun	ds needed for developing
intended mandate and raise the image of SUA	opt	ions for revival of ICE
Revisit the role of SUA in extension		important part of SUA's
	mis	sion statement

The program for the 17–18 October priority-setting working is contained in Annex M. Section 8.2 summarizes the priorities for long-term training, collaborative research, and institutional strengthening of SUA that were identified during the workshop.

# 8.2 Summary of Priorities Identified During the Priority-Setting Workshop

The two-day workshop identified the following priorities in the different areas indicated. These priorities will form the basis for guiding project investments in the next four and half years.

## 8.2.1 Priorities for long-term training

- 1. Irrigation and water management
- 2. Value chain management (value addition; postharvest management, bulking and packaging and marketing)
- 3. Crop improvement
- 4. Agricultural innovation systems
- 5. Gender and agriculture
- 6. ICT and knowledge dissemination
- 7. Climate change and natural resources management
- 8. Food science and nutrition

#### 8.2.2 Priorities for collaborative research

- 1. Crop improvement
- 2. Value chain management (value addition; post harvest management, bulking and packaging and marketing)
- 3. Climate change
- 4. Gender and agricultural productivity
- 5. Water resources management
- 6. Policy analysis, focusing on agriculture-related policies
- 7. Extension systems
- 8. Food science and nutrition

# 8.2.3 Priorities in infrastructure development

- 1. ICT
- 2. Electricity
- 3. Library
- 4. Laboratories
- Teaching space
- 6. Office space
- 7. Water
- 8. Hostel facilities for students, especially female students

## 8.2.4 Priorities for institutional strengthening and short-term courses

- 1. Staff and leadership development (mentoring and counseling)
- 2. Access to academic information by staff/students and people outside to access academic information from SUA through digital repository
- 3. Support for administrative and financial systems (gender issues, policy review)
- 4. Curriculum development and review
- 5. Private sector linkages in curriculum development and review, Committees and University Council and Internship

### 8.2.5 Priorities in extension and continuing education

- 1. Upgrade extension and outreach infrastructure and facilities (hostels, conference halls, cafeteria, ICT facilities, publication, SUA TV and radio and transport)
- Create MoUs with the District Councils, SUA and NGOs to strengthen linkages, starting with those that SUA was involved with under PANTIL
- 3. Create short-term continuing education courses based on the PANTIL study which profiled all key stakeholders for SUA
- 4. Provide training to SUA staff and service providers in gender sensitization, research methods including gender analysis
- 5. Include extension and outreach in the CSP so as to develop a policy that includes job descriptions that will demand staff to be engaged in extension and outreach

# References

- Dixon, John, Aidan Gulliver, and David Gibbon. *Farming Systems and Poverty: Improving Farmers' Livelihood in a Changing World*, Rome: FAO, 2001.
- Dolislager, Michael, Steven Haggblade, and David Tschirley. "Food System Dynamics in Tanzania: Implications for Skilled Manpower Requirements in the Public and Private Sector." Draft iAGRI project report, September 2011.
- Global Rural-Urban Mapping Project (GRUMP). Population Density Future Estimates 2010, http://sedac.ciesin.columbia.edu/gpw/, 2010.
- Global Rural-Urban Mapping Project (GRUMP). Population Density 2000, <a href="http://sedac.ciesin.columbia.edu/gpw/">http://sedac.ciesin.columbia.edu/gpw/</a>, 2000.
- Katunzi, Justa (Jeremiah). "Needs Assessment for the iAGRI Project: Extension Section of the Crop Development Division," Draft Report, MAFC, September 16, 2011.
- Longabaugh, Steven, Michael Dolislager, Steven Haggblade, and David Tschirley. "Food System Dynamics in Africa," mimeo, East Lansing, MI: Michigan State University, 2011.
- Mattee, Amon Z. "An Analysis of Various Issues at Sokoine University of Agriculture: A Report for the Needs Assessment of the iAGRI Project," Draft Report, Department of Agricultural Education and Extension, SUA, September 17, 2011.
- Ministry of Community Development, Gender and Children. "A National Plan of Action for the Prevention and Eradication of Violence against Women and Children". Dar es Salaam, Tanzania, 2001.
- Ministry of Community Development, Gender and Children. "National Strategy for Gender Development". 2005. Dar es Salaam, Tanzania.
- Mitton, Craig, and Cam Donaldson, "Health Care Priority Setting: Principles, practice and challenges," Cost Effectiveness and Resource Allocation (online) 2:3 (April 22, 2004). doi: 10.1186/1478-7547-2-3.
- Mrinji, Apenda. "iAGRI Needs Assessment: A Focus in Agricultural Training Institutes in Tanzania, 2011," Draft Report, MAFC, September 17, 2011.
- Msuya, Elibariki. "Need Assessment for the iAGRI Project," Draft Report, SUA, September 25, 2011.
- National Bureau of Statistics. "Gender Profile of Smallholder Rural Agriculture Agricultural Population in Tanzania Mainland," National Census of Agriculture 2002-3 Dar es Salaam, Tanzania.
- National Bureau of Statistics (NBS). Household Budget Survey 2007/08, Dar es Salaam: NBS, 2008.

- Nchimbi-Msolla, Susan. "Needs Assessment for iAGRI Project at Sokoine University of Agriculture (SUA)," Draft Report, SUA, September 17, 2011.
- Norconsult. Feasibility Study for Alternative Water Source for Solomon Mahlangu Campus, May 2005.
- Oakridge National Laboratory. Landscan Global Population Distribution, 2007, http://www.ornl.gov/sci/landscan/.
- President's Office, (Public Service Management), "Code of Ethics and Conduct for the Public Service,". Dar es Salaam, Tanzania, 2003.
- Salim, B.A. Task Force Report on Investigation of the Persistent Electricity Problems at the University Main Campus, Sokoine University of Agriculture, 15 August 2002.
- Sanga, C., Kayunze, K.A., Mages, M., "E-learning Technology Enabling Science Education to Female Students". LAP Lambert Academic Publishing. ISBN 978-3-8443-8185-6.
- Sokoine University of Agriculture. "Code of Ethics,". Human Resource Department Morogoro, Tanzania, 2005.
- Sokoine University of Agriculture. Corporate Strategic Plan 2011-20. Morogoro, Tanzania, May 2011.
- Sokoine University of Agriculture. Workplan for Implementation of Corporate Strategic Plan 2011 2015. Morogoro, Tanzania, May, 2011.
- Sokoine University of Agriculture Focal Needs Assessment. "Training Needs Assessment, Job Market Surveys and Tracer Studies for SUA Degree Programmes." Morogoro, Tanzania, 2005.
- Sokoine University of Agriculture, Gender Policy Integration Committee. "Revised Gender Policy", Morogoro, Tanzania, 2011.
- Sokoine University of Agriculture, Gender Policy Integration Committee. Gender Report. Morogoro, Tanzania, March 2010.
- Sokoine University of Agriculture, Gender Policy Integration Committee. "Annual Workplan and Budget 2011-12". Morogoro, Tanzania.
- Sokoine University of Agriculture, "Job Market Surveys, Training Needs Assessment and Tracer Studies for SUA Undergraduate Programmes: Summary of Final Reports," Programme for Agricultural and Natural Resources Transformation for Improved Livelihoods (PANTIL), PANTIL ITCB Series No. 1, June 2008.
- Sokoine University of Agriculture, Task Force for the Restructuring of the Management System and Organization of the University, Revised Proposal for Restructuring the Management System and Organisational Structure of Sokoine University of Agriculture. Morogoro, Tanzania, March 2010.
- Tettey, Wisdom J. Challenges of Developing and Retaining the Next Generation of Academics:

  Deficits in Academic Staff Capacity at African Universities, Partnership for Higher Education

in Africa, 2010. Available at http://www.foundationpartnership.org/pubs/pdf/tettey\_deficits.pdf.

United Nations. World Population Prospects and World Urbanization: The 2007 Revision. New York:

Population Division of the Department of Economic and Social Affairs of the United Nations,
Secretariat, 2007. <a href="http://esa.un.org/unup">http://esa.un.org/unup</a>, accessed Friday, August 05, 2011.

USAID. "Gender Assessment for USAID/ Tanzania." 2003. Dev Tech Systems Inc., Washington, D.C.

# Annex A: Scope of Work for Needs Assessment

#### Scope of work for the U.S. university needs assessment team:

Conduct training and research needs assessment including the following activities:

- Establish a needs assessment task force;
- Use available data to identify stakeholder concerns;
- Review literature on past models of research collaboration;
- Gather assessment data for projecting future food demand in Tanzania;
- Gather qualitative data from key informant interviews;
- Analyze data and identify discrepancies;
- Prepare written needs assessment report.

# Scope of work for the in-country needs assessment task force

Working under the supervision of Dr Isaac Minde, the following resource persons will work on the topics identified and provide a short report of not more than 10 pages double spaced on the areas identified. Tables that make sense will speak louder than words. Also, a number of relevant annexes will be encouraged. The resource person will be expected to spend a total of **10 working days** from 22 August to 10 September 2011.

#### TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR DR ELIBARIKI MSUYA, SUA

- 1. Read and understand the objectives of the Needs Assessment in the context of the iAGRI project.
- 2. Gather the following data and information:
  - i) Production and exports of the following main crop commodities maize, rice, horticulture, beef, poultry and eggs
  - ii) Analyze the trends with a view to explain the cause of variations. Provide a sense of future growth in these commodities and reasons thereof.
  - iii) Visit Dar es Salaam to discuss future skill requirements, particularly with regards to processing, packaging, transport logistics, food safety and food hygiene issues, with the following firms: Bakhersa, Mohamed Enterprises, Chibuku Breweries, Interchick and Tanzania Food and Nutrition Center.
  - iv) Visit Arusha to discuss and collect relevant data on skill requirements in the horticultural industry. Visit with at least three grain processing firms and collect information related to (iii) above.
- 3. Provide a concise report on the above.

# TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR MR APENDA MRINJI, TRAINING EXPERT, MAFC

- 1. Number of staff going for further training by discipline, by gender, by degree program and by year
- 2. Where have the graduates gone by year by gender, by discipline and by degree 1990 to 2010?

- 3. Are there any tracer studies or (near tracer studies of any type done from 1990 to date? Can we get the reports on these?
- 4. What is the output per year for MATIs by discipline, by gender, by employer (for private sector firm or company type if possible) for public sector state?
- 5. Provide a concise report on the above.

#### TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR PROF. AMON MATTEE, SUA

- Give a short description of the history, successes, challenges and possible future role of ICE at SUA. To the extent possible align your description in the context of the iAGRI objectives (5 pages)
- 2. Based on your knowledge of SUA capacities, how could SUA become more effective in providing extension services? (2 pages)
- 3. In your view, what is the rationale for increased enrolment of students at SUA? (1 page)
- 4. What are the key drivers for increased enrolment and to what extent are the increases based on hard evidence? (1 page)
- 5. Provide an account of the incentive system of SUA staff over time, emphasizing on negative and positive reward mechanisms and how the system could be improved (1 page)

## TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR PROF. SUSAN NCHIMBI-MSOLLA, SUA

- 1. Provide a listing of the current SUA research projects in the Faculty of Agriculture. The following format would be desirable: Title, project duration, funding level, collaborating institutions and names of collaborators by gender, and principal investigator.
- 2. In general, would you consider the gender policy and gender committee as effective organs of the University?
- 3. The extent of the application of the gender policy in different SUA functions:
  - i) Admissions of students
  - ii) Recruitment of staff
  - iii) Representation to committees
  - v) Appointments to key positions in the university such as Head of Department, etc.
- 4. How is gender reflected in the undergraduate and post-graduate curricula?
- 5. What are the current concerns from women and men on the gender issue?
- 6. What kind of improvements can be made in the areas of concern in (2) above and how?
- 7. Provide statistics on student attrition (segregated by gender)
- 8. Names and ranks by gender of higher level administration personnel.
- 9. Provide a concise report on the above.

#### TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR MR HEZRON SANGA, SUA

- 1. What in your view is the rationale for increased enrolment of students at SUA?
- 2. What are the key drivers for increased enrolment and to what extent are the increases based on hard evidence?
- 3. Provide some clarity and or explanation to some discrepancies noted in the "Facts and Figures" and to some extent in the CSP as outlined by the Needs Assessment Team
- 4. Specifically, what are the plans for addressing the electricity and water issues at SUA? Can you make specific references to some documents?
- 5. What measures are in place to express the current loss in productivity and anticipated future loss due to electricity outages and water inadequacy?
- 6. Provide a concise report on the above.

#### TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR MR JOHN BANZI, MAFC

- 1. Provide a research staff list by highest qualification, by discipline (e.g. maize breeding), by age, by gender, by zone
- 2. Provide a listing of current research projects by type (e.g. horticulture breeding), by principal investigator, by gender of principal investigator, collaborating institutions per project, by zone, by amount of funding, by length of project and by source of funding
- 3. Provide a listing of publications from 2000 to date by authors and title and where it is published. DO NOT INCLUDE REPORTS FOR THE MINSTRY OF AGRICULTURE.
- 4. What are the incentives and disincentives for doing agricultural research in the Division?
- 5. What is the extent of research collaboration with SUA and other institutions? Can you provide some evidence?
- 6. What were the processes used in developing the Zonal Agricultural Research Priorities?
- 7. Provide a concise report on the above.

#### TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR MR GUNGU MIBAVU, MAFC

- 1. What are the key functions of the Policy and Planning Division?
- 2. What are the key skill requirements in the Policy and Planning Division?
- 3. How many staff do we have now by sub-discipline, by highest qualification and gender and how many would be required?
- 4. What are the priorities topical agricultural policy issues that need to be researched in Tanzania?
- 5. Provide a concise report on the above.

## TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR MS. JUSTA KATUNZI, MAFC

- 1. Provide a two-page concise report on the current standing policy on extension in Tanzania recruitment, placement and qualifications of those hired. Provide gender-aggregated data and provide a 10-year data.
- 2. What is the relationship between research and extension? Differentiate between expected and actual!
- 3. Number of extension staff going for further training by discipline, by gender, by degree program and by year for the last 10 years
- 4. Where (exact employer) have the graduates gone by year, by gender, by discipline, and by degree 1990 to 2010 upon their return?
- 5. Are there any tracer studies or (near tracer studies) of any type done from 1990 to date? Can we get the reports on these?
- 6. Give a listing of collaborative projects research or otherwise among extension, research and Sokoine University of Agriculture.
- 7. Generally what and how are the incentive structures of the extension staff relative to those in research?
- 8. Provide a 10-page concise report on the above excluding annexes.

# **Annex B: Activity Calendar and Persons Consulted**

#### 17 August 2011

Morning: Meeting of Tanzania Meat Board (TMB)

- A. P. Njombe, Director of Animal Production and Marketing, Ministry of Livestock Development and Fisheries
- Susana M. Kiango, Registrar of TMB
- Angello Mwilawa, PhD student in Meat Science; National Livestock Research Institute
- Timothy Simalenga, Agricultural Research Council (South Africa)

Afternoon: Tanzania Chamber of Commerce, Industry, and Agriculture

- Isaac Dallushi: Vice President (Agriculture)
- M. Maranja, Chairman for Dar
- Magdalene Mkocha, Senior Chamber Development Officer

4:00 p.m.: Julius Wambura, FrabHo Enterprises

5:00 p.m.: Mboka Mwanitu (Policy Analyst, Agricultural Council of Tanzania)-Crawford

# 18 August 2011

8:00 a.m.: Ministry of Agriculture, Food Security and Cooperatives

Sophia E. Kaduma	Deputy PS	psk@kilimo.go.tz
Emmanuel M. Achayo	Director, Policy & Planning	dpp@kilimo.go.tz
Mary V. Temba	Ag. Dir. Admin. & Human Res.	mariatembo@yahoo.co.uk
Anne N. Assenga	Director of Training	d-training@hotmail.com
Karim Mtambo	Ag Dir. National Food Security	Kmtambo04@yahoo.com
Rose Mbezi	Ag Dir. Land Use Planning	psk@kilimo.go.tz
Ombaeli O. Lemwele	Ass. Dir. Crop Monitoring and	lemweli@yahoo.com
	Early Warning	
Eng. Rajabu Mtunze	Ass. Dir. Agro-processing and	Ngoma57@yahoo.com
	Renewable Energy	

#### 2:30: USAID

- Kevin McCown (AOTR)
- David Nyange (Deputy FtF team leader)
- Maurice L. Shines (Economic Growth Officer)
- Stanslaus Materu, Lillian Mpinga, Asma Gharib (SUA/iAGRI graduate students)

# 19 August 2011

Morning: Travel to Morogoro Lunch w/ David Kraybill

 ${\bf 1:} {\bf 30:} \ {\bf Gerald} \ {\bf C.} \ {\bf Monela, Vice \ Chancellor \ and \ Professor \ of \ Forest \ Economics$ 

2:00: Amon P. Maerere, Deputy Director of Research and Post-Graduate Studies

2:30: Seminar by Steve Haggblade

4:00: Joyce Lyimo-Macha, Director, ICE

## 20 August 2011: Work at hotel

9:00: Meeting with David Kraybill

11:00: Follow-up meeting among the needs assessment team

21 August 2011: Other activities; Departure of Haggblade

# 22 August 2011

#### 9:00:

- Elibariki E. Msuya, Dept. of Agricultural Economics and Agribusiness (Minde, Crawford)
- Robert Mabagala, Dept. of Crop Science and Production
- Kallunde Sibuga: Weed Science, and new Director of Quality Assurance (Colverson)
- Rebecca Hepelwa, MSc student in the Department of Soil Science (Colverson)

# 10:00:

- Elibariki Msuya, cont. (Crawford)
- Cornel Rweyamamu, Head, Dept. of Crop Science and Production

11:00: Josephat Mtapa, Principal Administrative Officer (Admissions)

11:15: George Mhagama, in charge of Human Resources and Services (estates, water/electricity, security)

2:15: Susan Nchimbi-Msolla: Deputy Director, Research and Publications

3:00: Fulgence J. Mishili, Dept. of Agricultural Economics and Agribusiness

4:00: Dominicus Komba, Estates Manager

6:00: Antoon Vergroesen, Technical Advisor, Private Agricultural Sector Support Trust (PASS)

## 23 August 2011

9:00: Vedasto R. M. Muhikambele, Director of Research and Postgraduate Studies

10:30: Peter Gillah, DVC (Academic)

#### 11:30:

- Joyce Lyimo-Macha, Director, ICE (Colverson)
- Anna Temu, Dept. of Agricultural Economics and Agribusiness

12:30: Romanus C. Ishengoma, Coordinator of EPINAV; Faculty of Forestry & Nature Conservation

2:30: Ben P. Tiisekwa, Dean, Faculty of Agriculture; with Heads of Department 3:15:

- Frankwell W. Dulle, Associate Library Professor; Head, Periodicals; former Library Director (Minde and Crawford)
- Rachel Mshana, Assistant to Dean of Students, Counseling Center (Colverson)

# 24 August 2011

9:45: Shaaban B. Hoza, Principal, Morogoro Livestock Training Institute, Ministry of Livestock Development and Fisheries

11:00: Camilius Sanga, Head of IT Services

Afternoon: Travel from Morogoro to Dar es Salaam

# 25 August 2011

10:00: Ministry of Ag, Food Security & Cooperatives. Present:

- E. Achayo, Director of Policy and Planning
- G. Kirenga, Director of Crop Development
- K. Mtambo, Acting Director, Department of Nutrition and Food Security
- R. Mbezi, Department of Land Use Planning
- Anne Assenga, Director of Training
- G. Mibavu, Department of Policy and Planning (task force member)
- J. Banzi, Directorate of Research and Development (task force member)
- J. Katunzi, Crop Development (task force member)
- A. Mrinji, Training (task force member)

3:00: Mlemba Abassy Kamwe, Socioeconomics and Demography Section, National Bureau of Statistics

Afternoon (Freed):

- Jon Halverson, AMMF Capital Management LLC
- Gebisa Ejeta, Purdue University

Afternoon (Colverson):

- Lillian Mapfa, Director, Human Resources, Min. Ag., Food Security & Cooperatives
- Mary Temba, Principal Officer, Human Resources, Min. Ag., Food Security & Cooperatives

**Evening: Departure of Freed** 

# 26 August 2011

- 9:00: Joyce Urassa, Agriculture Section, NBS (Minde and Crawford)
- Morning: Judy Laziye, Assistant Director, Ministry of Community Development, Gender and Children (Colverson)
- 2:30: Daniel Masolwa, National Accounts Section, NBS (Minde and Crawford)

27 August 2011: Departure of Colverson

28 August 2011: Departure of Crawford

4 September 2011: Return of Haggblade

# 5 September 2011

11:00: Moses Mkumbwa, Brewing Manager, Kibuku Ltd.

# 6 September 2011

#### 9:00:

- Geoffrey Sabuni, Director of Assessment and Certification, VETA
- Enock Kibendela, Director of Labour Market, Planning and Development, VETA

2:00 p.m.: Alyosha Reilly, Managing Director, Interchick Company, Ltd.

# 7 September 2011

- Agnes Mziray, CEO, National College of Tourism
- Eunice Ulomi, Director of Training, National College of Tourism

# 9 September 2011

# Morning:

- Albina Chuwa, Director-General, National Bureau of Statistics
- William Mabusi, IT unit, National Bureau of Statistics

Evening: Departure of Haggblade

# Annex C: Technical Annex for Section 3: Analysis of Food System Dynamics

# 1. Objectives

This technical annex describes the methods used in preparing the time series projections of food system dynamics.

# 2. Rural and urban population projections

These data (Figure 1) come from the United Nations Urbanization Project, carried out by the UN's Population Division. Complete details on the data and methods are available at:

http://esa.un.org/wup2009/unup.

# 3. Consumption Expenditure

Tanzanian consumer expenditures on foods are computed from the 2008 household budget survey. Baseline per capita consumption is summarized in Annex C Table C.1.

From these data, we have computed expenditure elasticities using two different methods. First, we have computed simple arc elasticities between the fourth and second per capita expenditure quintiles for both rural and urban areas. These estimates are displayed in the first two columns of Annex C Table C.2.

Second, we have estimated rural and urban expenditure elasticities econometrically using the method described by Hazell and Roell (1983). The regression used in the calculations is a modified Working-Leser model.

$$S_i = \beta_i + \alpha_i/E + \gamma_i log E + \sum_i (\mu_{ij} Z_j/E + \delta_{ij} Z_j)$$

Letting  $S_i = E_i/E$  which is the household expenditure on item i divided by the total household expenditure. The  $Z_j$  variables are household-specific variables, such as female-headed household, family size, and if the household head is working. This regression was completed on each processing and commodity group separately via OLS regression. The generated coefficients  $(\beta_i, \alpha_i, \gamma_i, \mu_{ij}, \delta_{ij})$  were then used along with the weighted means of total expenditure, log of total expenditure, and the various Z and Z/E variables to calculate the marginal budget shares (MBSi) and the average budget shares (ABSi) for each grouping of processing and commodity groups. Finally, the MBSi is divided by the ABSi to calculate the elasticity.

$$\begin{split} MBS_i &= \beta_i + \gamma_i (1 + \log E) + \sum_j \delta_{ij} Z_j \\ \\ ABS_i &= \beta_i + \alpha_i / E + \gamma_i \log E + \sum_j (\mu_{ij} Z_j / E + \delta_{ij} Z_j) \end{split}$$

 $\varepsilon_i = MBS_i/ABS_i$ .

The resulting elasticities are reported in columns 3 and 4 of Annex C Table C.2.

# 4. Sensitivity Analysis

Given many uncertainties about future growth rates of population and income and possible changes in tastes over time, the annex also explores the sensitivity of outcomes to these various sets of parameters. This sensitivity analysis suggests that projected growth in food consumption remains most sensitive to expected trends in per capita income. For that reason, Annex C Table C.4 reports the results of sensitivity analysis using a range of per capita income growth rates.

In general, the commodity rankings remain the same. The major difference across scenarios lies in the maize market share of total food market growth. Given maize's large initial budget share and its low expenditure elasticity, the relative importance of maize over time increases in a sluggish income growth environment. Conversely, the importance of maize in food market growth decreases under conditions of rapidly growing per capita income.

#### References

Hazell, P.B.R. and A. Roell, Rural Growth Linkages - Household. Expenditure Patterns in Malaysia and Nigeria, Research Report 41, Washington, DC: International Food. Research Institute, 1983.

**Table C.1. Parameters Used in Baseline Projections** Per capita consumption (\$/day) Expenditure 2008 Elasticities rural urban national rural urban Food products Maize & maize products \$0.39 \$0.29 \$0.36 0.3 0.0 Prepared foods consumed away from home \$0.14 \$0.34 \$0.90 1.5 1.7 Rice (Milled Equivalent) \$0.17 \$0.33 \$0.21 1.6 0.4 Staple vegetables (tomato, onion, green leafy, cabbage) \$0.12 \$0.23 \$0.15 0.6 0.6 \$0.15 0.7 0.4 Pulses \$0.16 \$0.12 Fish, seafish \$0.11 \$0.17 \$0.12 1.2 0.6 Beef, fresh and frozen \$0.07 \$0.21 \$0.11 1.7 1.3 Sugar and sweets \$0.08 \$0.15 \$0.10 1.3 0.4 Non-alcoholic beverage (tea, coffee, cocoa, juices, soft drinks) \$0.04 \$0.10 2.3 2.2 \$0.25 **Plantains** \$0.11 \$0.06 \$0.09 2.5 0.3 Wheat products \$0.06 \$0.16 \$0.09 2.6 0.5 Yams, potatoes, other roots and tubers \$0.08 \$0.08 \$0.08 0.9 0.4 \$0.06 \$0.08 Alcoholic beverages (beer, wine, spirits, fermented) \$0.11 1.6 3.7 Poultry, fresh and frozen \$0.07 \$0.07 \$0.07 1.6 1.6 Cassava \$0.08 \$0.04 \$0.07 0.1 -0.1 Oilcrops and vegetable oils \$0.05 \$0.12 \$0.07 1.1 0.5 Milk & animal fats \$0.07 \$0.08 \$0.07 1.3 1.0 \$0.07 Other foods (spices, treenuts, etc.) \$0.06 \$0.10 1.0 0.1 Tropical fruits \$0.06 \$0.09 \$0.07 1.3 8.0 \$0.06 \$0.04 \$0.05 2.7 1.7 Meat, other than poultry and beef Sorghum plus millet & other cereals \$0.04 \$0.03 \$0.04 0.7 0.4 Eggs \$0.01 \$0.04 \$0.02 0.9 2.2 Other vegetables (okra, green beans) \$0.01 \$0.00 \$0.01 0.2 -0.3 \$0.59 8.0 Total \$2.72 \$1.16 1.0 Population Millions 2008 31.7 9.9 41.5 2010 32.1 11.5 43.5 2050 39.1 45.9 85.1 Rate of growth in total expenditure per capita base rate 1.8% 2.2% 0.5% low 1.0% 0.0% 0.0% zero

Sources: NBS 2008, UN Urban Projections

**Table C.2. Alternate Estimates of Cross-Section Expenditure Elasticities** 

		sticities to Quintile 4		ometric mates	Best 6	estimate
	rural	urban	rural	urban	rural	urban
od products						
Maize & maize products	0.3	0.0	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.0
Prepared foods consumed away from home	2.3	4.0	1.5	1.7	1.5	1.7
Rice (Milled Equivalent)	1.6	0.4	1.4	0.7	1.6	0.4
Staple vegetables (tomato, onion, green leafy, cabbage)	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6
Pulses	0.7	0.4	0.7	0.5	0.7	0.4
Fish, seafish	1.2	0.6	1.1	0.6	1.2	0.6
Beef, fresh and frozen	1.7	1.3	1.9	1.3	1.7	1.3
Sugar and sweets	1.3	0.4	1.1	0.5	1.3	0.4
Non-alcoholic beverage (tea, coffee, cocoa, juices, soft drinks)	2.3	2.2	1.4	1.0	2.3	2.2
Plantains	2.5	0.3	1.3	0.5	2.5	0.3
Wheat products	2.6	0.5	1.4	0.9	2.6	0.5
Yams, potatoes, other roots and tubers	0.9	0.4	1.0	0.7	0.9	0.4
Alcoholic beverages (beer, wine, spirits, fermented)	1.6	5.8	0.7	1.5	1.6	3.7
Poultry, fresh and frozen	1.6	1.2	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6
Cassava	0.1	-0.1	0.2	-0.3	0.1	-0.1
Oilcrops and vegetable oils	1.1	0.5	0.9	0.5	1.1	0.5
Milk & animal fats	1.3	1.0	1.4	1.2	1.3	1.0
Other foods (spices, treenuts, etc.)	1.0	0.1	8.0	0.5	1.0	0.1
Tropical fruits	1.3	0.8	1.2	0.9	1.3	0.8
Meat, other than poultry and beef	2.7	1.7	2.1	1.5	2.7	1.7
Sorghum plus millet & other cereals	0.7	0.4	0.7	0.3	0.7	0.4
Eggs	0.9	2.2	1.1	1.6	0.9	2.2
Other vegetables (okra, green beans)	0.2	-0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	-0.3
Total foods	1.0	0.8				
ocessing levels						
household production	0.8	-0.2	1.0	0.3		
unprocessed	1.1	0.4	0.6	0.7		
informal processing	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.5		
formal processing: low	1.5	0.7	1.3	0.9		
formal processing: medium	1.4	0.9	1.0	0.9		
formal processing: high	2.3	3.7	1.6	1.7		

Note: **Bold** elasticities were used in the baseline projections.

Sources: LSMS 2008 analysis

Table C.3. Sensitivity Analysis: Food Market Growth Under Different Rates of Per Capita Income Growth

	Value C	onsun	ned			
	2	050		Annua	al Rate	of
	(\$ billi	on/ye	Growth			
Per capita income growth rate>	baseline	low	zero	baseline	low	zero
Prepared foods consumed away from home	46.6	28.2	17.4	5.4%	4.2%	3.0%
Alcoholic beverages	12.4	6.2	2.8	5.8%	4.1%	2.2%
Non-alcoholic beverage	16.5	9.1	4.9	5.9%	4.5%	2.9%
Eggs	2.4	1.4	8.0	5.1%	3.8%	2.5%
Meat, other than poultry and beef	5.2	2.6	1.6	4.4%	2.7%	1.5%
Beef	10.6	6.6	4.6	4.6%	3.5%	2.6%
Wheat products	6.8	4.5	3.6	3.9%	2.9%	2.5%
Plantains	6.5	3.4	2.5	3.5%	2.0%	1.3%
Poultry	5.9	3.4	2.3	4.0%	2.7%	1.8%
Fruits	4.4	3.0	2.4	3.5%	2.6%	2.1%
Milk and diary products	4.6	3.0	2.4	3.5%	2.5%	1.9%
Rice	12.8	9.3	8.3	3.3%	2.5%	2.3%
Oilcrops and vegetable oils	4.2	3.2	2.8	3.3%	2.6%	2.3%
Fish	7.2	5.2	4.5	3.2%	2.4%	2.1%
Sugar and sweets	5.8	4.3	3.8	3.2%	2.5%	2.2%
Vegetables	8.6	6.9	6.1	3.1%	2.5%	2.2%
Yams, potatoes, other roots and tubers	3.7	2.8	2.5	2.7%	2.0%	1.8%
Other foods (spices, treenuts, etc.)	3.0	2.6	2.5	2.5%	2.1%	2.1%
Pulses	6.0	4.7	4.4	2.3%	1.8%	1.6%
Sorghum and millet	1.7	1.3	1.2	2.3%	1.7%	1.5%
Maize and maize products	10.6	10.3	10.7	1.5%	1.5%	1.6%
Cassava	1.7	1.8	2.0	0.9%	1.2%	1.4%
Total	187.1	123.7	94.2	3.8%	2.8%	2.2%

<sup>\*</sup> Per capita income growth rates rural urban baseline 1.8% 2.2% low 0.5% 1.0%

0.0%

zero 0.0%

# Annex D: Gender Issues and Recommendations: Ministry of Agriculture, Food Security and Cooperatives

The assessment team reviewed gender issues in the Ministry of Agriculture, Food Security and Cooperatives as related to capacity building, research and opportunities for increased collaboration with SUA and external stakeholders. An interview was also conducted at the Ministry of Community Development, Gender and Children to gain more insight into country-wide issues related to gender. Due to a shortage of time, and intermittent power outages, not as many interviews were conducted as desired. However, the information presented is an overview of issues and suggested recommendations.

- a. Capacity Building. Initial interviews with Ministry staff indicated needs in technical areas such as management, creating standards for agro-mechanization, agro-processing, food processing, better record keeping and livestock sciences. Each of these areas would benefit from integrating gender sensitization into the training curricula to more definitively address the needs of both men and women. There were also requests for increased training in gender sensitization, particularly as it relates to clerical/administrative staff. Their importance in record keeping and flow of documents is not recognized. Increased training in ICT and access to better quality computers was also mentioned.
- **b. Communications.** It was noted there is a need for better and more consistent communication among the various units of the Ministry and between ministries as staff are frequently not apprised of current or proposed activities.
- c. Human Resources and Staffing. All ministries follow a "Code of Ethics and Conduct for Public Service" created in 2005. All new employees receive this and an orientation when they begin. However, any specific training depends on funds being available. Upon review of this document, there is a segment dedicated to sexual harassment, but no gender inclusive language. The Ministry has a grievance process, but frequently women will not use it as they are concerned about any negative consequences. Of the 315 DRDS staff at research stations, 95 or approximately 30% are female. There is a need to increase this number to meet parity of 50% female staff.
- d. Education. Concerns about the lack of quality of secondary school education for young women, particularly in math and science, were expressed a number of times. There was also a comment that a proposed change regarding the allocation of student funding is currently in Parliament. This change would allocate funds directly to the universities instead of the student, which may have negative impacts on students from rural areas (particularly girls) who are already experiencing hardship paying university fees.
- e. Cultural Constraints. The Marriage Act was passed in 1971 and prohibited girls from being married younger than 14. Recently the Child Act was passed (2009) that defined a child as between 0 and 18 years old. The Ministry of Community Development, Gender and Children is working to align these two bills to create greater protection for young women. However, various tribes and religious groups continue to marry daughters at very young ages which is

- detrimental to their health and chances of higher education. There is little enforcement of the bills, particularly in rural areas.
- f. Research. A review of publications between 2000 and 2011 indicated there were 173 published papers, none of which had an explicit gender focus (Annex K, Table K.3). Of the 253 research projects, none had an explicit gender focus (Annex K, Tables K.1 and K.2). Another concern is the target audiences for the research are "small and large scale farmers, NARS and extensionists," yet no mention is made of targeting women farmers.

# **Recommendations to Address Key Issues:**

#### **Human Resources**

- Create professional development opportunities that enhance women's abilities to receive promotion
- Review and revise the "Code of Ethics" for gender inclusive language, and not only Sexual Harassment. Include a specific statement on creating and monitoring a gender equitable workplace, i.e., "Both men and women will receive equal opportunities for professional development and promotion as appropriate that will be monitored by the Gender Focal Points."
- o Provide orientation and written documents to both staff and clerical/administrative staff
- o Provide regular gender sensitization training for all levels of staff

#### Education

- Support program to visit secondary schools to sensitize teachers, parents and young girls about the importance of science and math education
- Review implications of lack of university funding for female students, particularly girls from rural areas

# **Cultural Constraints**

- o Provide support for the Child Act to prevent marriages of underage girls
- Work closely with the Ministry of Community Development, Gender and Children to strengthen linkages and support legislation that improves the well-being of women and children

#### Research

- Develop gender collaborative working group with members from NARS, SUA, NGO's (including the Tanzania Gender Networking Program), USAID WID/GEWE and private sector to identify areas of need, funding and research opportunities
- Research the implications of lack of government funding on girls' application rates and success in higher education institutions
- Include a gender focus and training for researchers on gendered approaches to research design, data collection and analysis

# **Annex E: Staffing at SUA and MAFC/NARS**

Table E.1. Academic Staff Numbers at SUA, 2000/01 to 2010/11

VEAD		PROF.		ASS	OC. P	ROF	SEN. LECT LECT				LECT		ASST. LECT				TUT. ASSIST			OVERALL TOT.		
YEAR	М	F	T	М	F	Т	М	F	Т	М	F	Т	М	F	Т	М	F	Т	М	F	Т	
2000/01	23	0	23	42	2	44	68	7	75	46	3	49	23	0	23	11	0	11	213	12	225	
2001/02	26	0	26	44	3	47	63	5	68	39	7	46	28	0	28	7	0	7	207	15	222	
2002/03	30	3	33	45	2	47	65	12	77	31	8	39	34	4	38	7	2	9	212	31	243	
2003/04	30	3	33	53	4	57	55	11	66	43	7	50	46	6	52	10	1	11	237	32	269	
2004/05	34	4	38	55	4	59	53	11	64	39	7	46	48	7	55	10	0	10	239	33	272	
2005/06	43	4	47	54	2	56	61	14	75	37	9	46	43	7	50	13	0	13	251	36	287	
2006/07	49	3	52	60	5	65	46	14	60	56	10	66	39	8	47	18	2	20	268	42	310	
2007/08	50	5	55	61	7	68	51	11	62	62	7	69	48	11	59	12	6	18	284	47	331	
2008/09	60	4	64	53	6	59	51	10	61	62	16	78	77	25	102	71	21	92	374	82	456	
2009/10	65	4	69	51	7	58	52	11	63	63	14	77	79	31	110	70	19	89	380	86	466	
2010/11	63	5	68	53	8	61	54	12	66	69	17	86	125	44	169	29	8	37	393	94	487	

Table E.2. Academic Staff at SUA, by Department, as of September 2011

						Faculty o	f Agricul	lture				
	PF	ROF	ASSOC	. PROF	SEN.	LECT	LE	СТ	ASST	. LECT	TUT.	ASSIST
Department	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F
Crop Science and Production	4	2	3	0	6	1	3	2	4	2	3	0
Animal Science Production	6	2	6	2	2	1	5	1	3	1	1	0
Agricultural Education and Extension	2	0	2	0	3	1	1	1	13	1	1	0
Soil Science	2	0	5	0	4	0	0	1	5	2	2	2
Agricultural Economics and Agribusiness	2	0	3	0	8	1	6	1	12	2	1	0
Food Science and Technology	6	0	4	2	1	2	3	5	5	6	1	2
Agricultural Engineering and Land Planning	1	0	10	0	3	0	2	0	5	0	2	0
TOTAL	23	4	33	4	27	6	20	11	47	14	11	4
	Faculty of Forestry and Nature Conservation							•				
	PROF ASSOC. PROF SEN. LECT LECT					СТ	ASST	. LECT	TUT.	ASSIST		
	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F
Wood Utilization	4	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
Forest Biology	6	0	1	0	0	0	3	0	1	0	1	0
Forest Economics	1	0	2	0	1	0	2	1	1	0	0	0
Forest Mensuration and Management	2	0	1	0	4	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Forest Engineering	2	0	3	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
Wildlife Management	0	0	3	0	2	0	4	1	8	3	1	0
TOTAL	15	0	12	0	8	1	10	2	12	3	3	0
					Facult	ty of Vet	erinary N	/ledicine				
	PF	ROF	ASSOC	. PROF	SEN.	LECT	LE	СТ	ASST	. LECT	TUT.	ASSIST
	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F
Veterinary Surgery and Theriogenology	6	0	1	0	0	0	2	2	1	0	0	0
Veterinary Microbiology and Parasitology	4	0	1		2	0	2	0	3	3	1	0
Veterinary Anatomy	2	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
Veterinary Physiology, Biochemistry, Pharmacology and		1	1		2	0	0	0	4	1	1	0
Veterinary Medicine and Public Health	5	0	5	0	1	1	1	0	2	0	0	0
Veterinary Pathology	3	0	2	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0
TOTAL	25	1	10	0	7	1	7	3	12	5	2	0

							Faculty	of Science	e				
		PR	OF	ASSOC	. PROF	SEN.	LECT	LE	СТ	ASST	. LECT	TUT.	ASSIST
		M	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F
Biological Sciences		0	0	1	1	1	0	3	0	5	2	0	0
Social Sciences		0	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	5	0	1	0
Biometry and Mathematics		0	0	0	0	1	0	4	1	6	5	4	0
Physical Sciences		0	0	0	0	2	0	6	1	9	4	1	0
Education		0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	3	1	1	2
Informatics		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	0	0	0
T	OTAL	0	0	1	1	6	0	18	3	31	12	7	2
						Insti	tute/ Cer	ntre Dire	ctorate				
		PR	OF	ASSOC	. PROF	SEN.	LECT LECT			ASST. LECT		TUT. ASSIST	
		М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F
SUA Pest Management Centre		2	0	0	0	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0
Sokoine National Agricultural Library		0	0	2	1	3	1	2	1	5	1	0	0
SUA Centre for Sustainable Rural Development		0	0	0	0	3	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
Institute of Continuing Education		1	0	1	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Computer Centre		0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	0
Development Studies Institute		0	0	1	0	5	0	7	3	3	4	1	0
To	OTAL	3	0	4	3	12	2	15	5	10	5	1	0
Total for All Departments		66	5	60	8	60	10	70	24	112	39	24	6
GRAND TOTAL				484	•	•		•	•	•			

Table E.3. Faculty of Agriculture Staff Currently on Degree Training Programs by Department

	M	S	Р	hD	
Department	Female	Male	Female	Male	Totals
Agricultural Economics & Agribusiness	0	1	2	7	10
Agricultural Engineering & Land Planning	0	4	0	1	5
Agricultural Ext. & Educ.	0	4	1	4	9
Animal Science	0	0	1	2	3
Crop Science & Prod.	0	0	3	4	7
Food Science & Tech.	3	1	1	2	7
Soil Science	0	1		2	3
Totals	3	11	8	22	44

Table E.4. Ministry of Agriculture, Food Security and Cooperatives, Researchers by Station, September 2011

No.	Name	Sex	Age	Highest Qualification	Discipline	Commodity	Station
1	George M. Iranga	Male	55	MSc	Agronomy	Rice	Chollima-Dakawa
2	Joel A. Zakayo	Male	52	MSc	Agronomy	Rice	Chollima-Dakawa
3	Ndimubandi E. Mvukie	Male	48	MSc	Agronomy	Soils and Water Management	Chollima-Dakawa
4	Salum J. Mbegu	Male	46	BSc	General Agriculture	Maize	Chollima-Dakawa
5	Didas R. Kimaro	Male	34	BSc	Horticulture	Horticulture	Chollima-Dakawa
6	Hezron K. Tusekelege	Male	51	MSc	Plant Breeding	Rice	Chollima-Dakawa
7	Charles J. Chuwa	Male	41	MSc	Plant Pathology	Rice	Chollima-Dakawa
8	Daniel N. Chilosa	Male	50	BSc	Seed Technology	Rice	Chollima-Dakawa
9	Demetria B. Nyambo	Female	56	MSc	Soil Science	Soils and Water Management	Chollima-Dakawa
10	Thomas W. Ikkera	Male	57	MSc	Soil Science	Soils and Water Management	Chollima-Dakawa
11	Thomas P. Kakema	Male	57	MSc	Weed Science	Cereals (Rice, maize)	Chollima-Dakawa
12	John Linus Banzi	Male	52	MSc	Agric. Economics	Planning Monitoring and Evaluation Unit	DRD HQ-DSM
13	Deogratias Nshoro Lwezaura	Male	47	MSc	Agric. Economics	Planning Monitoring and Evaluation Unit	DRD HQ-DSM
14	George Anthony Sempeho	Male	59	PhD	Agric. Economics	Planning Monitoring and Evaluation Unit	DRD HQ-DSM
15	Samwel Joseph Undule	Male	48	BSc	Agric. Engineering	Planning Monitoring and Evaluation Unit	DRD HQ-DSM
16	Phillip Jacob Mbuligwe	Male	47	MSc	Agric. Engineering	Special Programme Research Management	DRD HQ-DSM
17	Vidah Yosiah Mahava	Female	42	BSc	Agric. Extension	Information Documentation Unit	DRD HQ-DSM
18	Elizabeth Johnson Maeda	Female	51	PhD	Agric. Extension/policy	Farming System Research/Socio-Economics	DRD HQ-DSM
19	Eva Kilulele Kanyeka	Female	57	MSc	Agronomy	Crop Research Management	DRD HQ-DSM
20	Fidelis Angelo Myaka	Male	56	PhD	Agronomy	Research Management	DRD HQ-DSM
21	Gratian Rutabanzibwa Bamwenda	Male	55	PhD	Enviromental Sciences	Crop Research Management	DRD HQ-DSM
22	Barnabas Kapange	Male	55	MSc	Information Sciences	Information Documentation Unit	DRD HQ-DSM
23	Janet Kaaya	Female	54	PhD	Information Sciences	Information Documentation Unit	DRD HQ-DSM
24	Mary Shetto	Female		PhD	Information Sciences	Farming System Research/Socio-Economics	DRD HQ-DSM
25	Ruth Kukogonyilwa Kamala	Female	52	MSc	Plant Breeding	Crop Research Management	DRD HQ-DSM
26	Mary Herman Lutkamu	Female	57	MSc	Soil Science	Special Programme Research Management	DRD HQ-DSM
27	Ninatubu Mathias Lema	Male	59	MSc	Soil Science	Farming System Research/Socio-Economics	DRD HQ-DSM
28	Hussein Ahmed Mansoor	Male	52	PhD	Soil Science	Crop Research Management	DRD HQ-DSM
29	Elias A. Letayo	Male	51	MSc	Agronomy	Sorghum and Millet	Hombolo
30	Elirehema Y Swai	Male	48	MSc	Soil Science	Soils and Water Management	Hombolo

31	Alice Michael Kavishe	Female	49	BSc	Agronomy	Vegetables	Horti-Tengeru
32	Mansuet Severin Tilya	Male	49	BSc	Agronomy	Fruits	Horti-Tengeru
33	Eric Joel Mhina	Male	57	MSc	Agronomy	Agroforestry	Horti-Tengeru
34	Ndeshi Simon Munisi	Male	48	MSc	Agronomy	Vegetables	Horti-Tengeru
35	Stephen Kuoko Sebastian	Male	50	PhD	Agronomy	Potatoes	Horti-Tengeru
36	Grace Victory Kindimba	Female	32	MSc	Biotechnology	Banana	Horti-Tengeru
37	Ruth Nzinyangwa Mnzava	Female	44	BSc	Extension	Vegetables	Horti-Tengeru
38	Aloyce Joseph Mosha	Male	48	BSc	Extension	Vegetables	Horti-Tengeru
39	Emmanuel Vicent Laswai	Male	31	BSc	Plant Breeding	Vegetables	hHorti-Tengeru
40	Agatha Amnaay Aloyce	Female	31	BSc	Plant protection	Mushroom	Horti-Tengeru
41	Adeltruda Augustine	Female	52	BSc	Plant Protection	Vegetables	Horti-Tengeru
	Massawe		-				The state of the s
42	Yusuph Mohamed Ng'imba	Male	29	BSc	Plant protection	Vegetables	Horti-Tengeru
43	Silvest Njau Samali	Male	51	MSc	Plant Protection	Vegetables	Horti-Tengeru
44	Justine Alfred Mushi	Male	51	BSc	Agric.Engineering		Ilonga
45	Lilian Jesse Mwanga	Female	42	MSc	Agric.Extension		Ilonga
46	Onesmo Muta Ishumi	Male	62	MSc	Agric.Extension		Ilonga
47	William Titus Suvi	Male	32	BSc	Agronomy		Ilonga
48	Abubakar Mshamu Mzanda	Male	29	BSc	Agronomy		Ilonga
49	Adrian Banyenda Mbiza	Male	54	MSc	Agronomy		Ilonga
50	Furaha Philemon Mrosso	Male	44	MSc	Entomology		Ilonga
51	Zuberi Mohamed Bira	Male	45	MSc	Food Technologist		Ilonga
52	Salvatory Theobald Kundi	Male	49	MSc	Food Technologist		Ilonga
53	Christina Revocatus	Female	29	BSc	Plant Breeding		Ilonga
	Kaswahili						
54	Julius Sebastian Missanga	Male	33	BSc	Plant Breeding		Ilonga
55	Michael Simbagije Robertson	Male	40	MSc	Plant Breeding		Ilonga
56	Clecencia Edward Rutaihwa	Female	56	MSc	Plant Breeding		Ilonga
57	Alfred Joseph Moshi	Male	62	PhD	Plant Breeding		Ilonga
58	Joseph Kasian Mligo	Male	60	PhD	Plant Breeding		Ilonga
59	Ernest Rashidi Mbega	Male	34	MSc	Plant Pathology		Ilonga
60	Cornel Raphael Massawe	Male	45	MSc	Plant Pathology		Ilonga
61	Victoria Lyidon Morungu	Female	27	BSc	Socio-economics		Ilonga
62	Elisha Martine Mkandya	Male	33	BSc	Socio-economics		Ilonga
63	Amos Chihambaya Chilagane	Male	60	MSc	Socio-economics		Ilonga
64	Laurent Alphonce Kadenguka	Male	54	MSc	Socio-economics		Ilonga
65	Hildellitha Berthold Msita	Female	42	MSc	Soil Science		Ilonga
66	Chaboba Zaid Mkangwa	Male	53	PhD	Soil Science		Ilonga

67	Mganga Joshua Kitilu	Male	39	BSc	Agronomy		kKatrin-Ifakara
68	Jerome Jonathan Mghase	Male	43	MSc	Agronomy		Katrin
69	Theodore Theobald Kessy	Male	40	MSc	Plant Breeding		Katrin
70	Nkori John Maregesi Kibanda	Male	52	MSc	Plant Breeding		Katrin
71	Emanuel Mgonja	Male	30	BSc	Plant Pathology		Katrin
72	Michael S.C. Mhosole	Male	53	MSc	Soil Science		Kifyulilo
73	Emmanuel M. Kadogholo	Male	40	MSc	Soil Science		Kifyulilo
74	Daines Sanga	Female	32	BSc	Agronomy		Makutupora
75	Ismail M. Ngolinda	Male	33	BSc	Agronomy		Makutupora
76	Leon K. Mrosso	Male	48	MSc	Agronomy		Makutupora
77	Felista Joseph Mpore	Female	35	BSc	Food Science		Makutupora
78	Badi Mwalim Bao	Male	31	BSc	Food Science		Makutupora
79	Dorah H Bivugile	Female	26	BSc	General Agriculture		Makutupora
80	eElizabeth Peter Mpayo	Female	46	MSc	Plant Breeding		Makutupora
81	bBakari D. Mndolwa	Male	50	MSc	Plant Breeding		Makutupora
82	Nuru J. Mgale	Female	50	MSc	Plant Protection		Makutupora
83	Furaha J.K Majige	Male	39	MSc	Plant Protection		Makutupora
84	Saada S. Hussein	Female	43	MSc	Socio-economics		Makutupora
85	Elisha Bakuza Willi	Male	47	MSc	Socio-economics		Makutupora
86	George R. Budotela	Male	56	MSc	Soil Science		Makutupora
87	Jojianas Kokulamka Kibura	Female	47	BSc	Agric. Extension		Maruku
88	Said R. Byabachwezi Mgenzi	Male	50	MSc	Entomology		Maruku
89	Ibrahim Hashim Mohamed	Male	28	BSc	General Agriculture		Maruku
90	Leonard George Mukandala	Male	54	MSc	Plant Breeding		Maruku
91	Eliawoni Festo Marandu	Male	55	MSc	Plant Breeding		Maruku
92	Madgalena Nchagwa William	Female	50	MSc	Plant Pathology		Maruku
93	Innocent Lawrence	Male	45	MSc	Plant Pathology		Maruku
	Ndyetabura						
94	Cypridion Cyprian Mushongi	Male	38	MSc	Socio-economics		Maruku
95	Shafii Hussein Mndeme	Male	34	MSc	Socio-economics		Maruku
96	Jackson Madulu Nkuba	Male	51	PhD	Socio-economics		Maruku
97	Mpoki Mathew Shimwela	Male	31	BSc	Soil Science		Maruku
98	Mgeta Steven Merumba	Male	38	MSc	Soil Science		Maruku
99	Frederick Philbert Baijukya	Male	45	PhD	Soil Science		Maruku
100	Bulili Christopher Sayi	Male	54	MSc	Zoology/Botany		Maruku
101	Charles Mnzava Paul	Male	42	MSc	Agric. Economics	Coconut	Mikocheni
102	Ahmed Juma Ahmed	Male	62	MSc	Agric. Economics	cCoconut/Grain legumes	Mikocheni
103	Grace Aloyce Msele	Female	33	MSc	Agric. Economics	Coconut	Mikocheni

104	Furahini Salim Hiza	Female	42	BSc	Agric.Extension	coconut	Mikocheni
105	Joyce Xavery Challe	Female	50	MSc	Agricultural Sciences	Coconut	Mikocheni
106	Newton Abel Temu	Male	59	MSc	Agriculture	Coconut	Mikocheni
107	Ruth Bruno Madulu	Female	56	MSc	Agronomy	Coconut	Mikocheni
108	Andrew Jacob Ngereza	Male	51	MSc	Agronomy	Coconut	Mikocheni
109	Grace Samwel Chipungahelo	Female	61	PhD	Agronomy	cCoconut	Mikocheni
110	Catherine Bura Gwandu	Female	29	BSc	Biotechnology	cCoconut/Cassava/Potato	Mikocheni
111	Andrew Zebedayo Kachiwile	Male	28	BSc	Biotechnology	cCoconut	Mikocheni
112	Miccah Songalael Seth	Male	37	MSc	Biotechnology	Coconut/Maize	Mikocheni
113	Geradina Pantaleo Mzena	Female	34	MSc	Crop improvement	Coconut/Cashew	Mikocheni
114	Julius Ally Mugini	Male	49	MSc	Crop Protection	Coconut/Banana	Mikocheni
115	Zuberi Singano Seguni	Male	58	PhD	Entomology	Coconut/Mangoes/Cashew	Mikocheni
116	Mariam Kom Mtunguja	Female	35	MSc	Food Processing	Coconut/Sweet potatoes	Mikocheni
117	Sabas Alois Moshy	Male	51	BSc	General Agriculture	Coconut	Mikocheni
118	Ayoub Kivuru Ndee	Male	49	BSc	General Agriculture	Coconut	Mikocheni
119	Ruth Richard Minja	Female	49	PhD	Horticulture	Vegetables	Mikocheni
120	Linus Issay Masumbuko	Male	56	PhD	Plant Breeding	Coconut/Coffee	Mikocheni
121	Alois Kinanga Kullaya	Male	59	PhD	Plant Breeding	Coconut/Maize	Mikocheni
122	Mohamed Ahmed Msabaha	Male	61	PhD	Plant Breeding	Maize/Coconut	Mikocheni
123	Anatolia Anthony Mpunami	Female	57	PhD	Plant Pathology	Coconut/Rice	Mikocheni
124	Joseph Canisius Ndunguru	Male	47	PhD	Plant	Cassava/Potato	Mikocheni
					Pathology/virology		
125	Fred Donati Tairo	Male	44	PhD	Plant	Cassava/Potato	Mikocheni
					Pathology/virology		
126	Christopher Leonce Materu	Male	51	MSc	Plant Protection	Coconut	Mikocheni
427	Zaharia Fashial Managari	0.4-1-	20	N 4 C -	(Pest mgt)	Constant	Natharaharah
127	Zakaria Ezekiel Muyengi	Male	38 50	MSc	Rural Economy	Coconut	Mikocheni
128 129	Juma Kayeke Mohamed	Male	50	PhD	Weed Science	Rice/Sorghum	Mikocheni
	Easther Elingiringa Ngowi	Female	27	BSc	Agronomy		Mlingano
130	Happyness Gabriel Mollel	Female		BSc	Agronomy		Mlingano
131	Charles Anselm Komba	Male Male	40 56	BSc	Agronomy		Mlingano
132	Eliangaringa Gerald Ngowi		26	BSc	Agronomy		Mlingano
134	Essau Wawa Losujaki Charles Verdian Kassa	Male Male	26 56	BSc	Agronomy Electronics		Mlingano
135		Female	56	BSc			Mlingano
136	Beatrice Elingisanja Mlay		59	BSc	General Agriculture		Mlingano
137 138	Laddy Aminiel Swai Sophia Kashenge Kilengwa	Female	39	BSc	General Agriculture		Mlingano
138		Male	56	MSc BSc	General Agriculture		Mlingano
139	Rita Ndunguru Ley	Female	56	R2C	Socio-economics		Mlingano

140	Samweli Julius Hizza	Male	44	BSc	Socio-economics	Mlingano
141	Eliambuya Geofrey Sengoka	Female	56	BSc	Soil Science	Mlingano
142	Sibway Bakari Mwango	Male	41	MSc	Soil Science	Mlingano
143	Hamisi Shabani Katogolo	Male	54	MSc	Soil Science	Mlingano
144	Rufin Hassan Assenga	Male	51	MSc	Soil Science	Mlingano
	Joseph David Mbogoni	Male	50	MSc	Soil Science	Mlingano
145	Juma Marwa Wickama	Male	51	MSc	Soil Science	Mlingano
146	Keneth Francis Masuki	Male	44	MSc	Soil Science	Mlingano
147	Joel Loitu Meliyo	Male	46	MSc	Soil Science	Mlingano
148	Godson Jessaya Urassa	Male	45	MSc	Soil Science	Mlingano
149	Catherine Justine Senkoro	Male	48	MSc	Soil Science	Mlingano
150	Susan Tingishaba Ikerra	Female	57	PhD	Soil Science	Mlingano
151	Matlida Charles Kalumuna	Female	52	PhD	Soil Science	Mlingano
152	Adolph Severine Nyaki	Male	59	PhD	Soil Science	Mlingano
153	George Jumaa Ley	Male	58	PhD	Soil Science	Mlingano
154	Atanasio Thomas Marandu	Male	50	PhD	Soil Science	Mlingano
155	Jeremias Gasper Mowo	Male	57	PhD	Soil Science	Mlingano
156	Happy Makuru Daudi	Female	27	BSc	Agronomy	Naliendele
157	Zakaria Kalesa Mbunda	Male	57	BSc	Agronomy	Naliendele
158	Juma Rashid Chijinga	Male	58	BSc	Agronomy	Naliendele
159	Athanas Joseph Minja	Male	31	BSc	Agronomy	Naliendele
160	Ramadhan Ayub Bashiru	Male	51	MSc	Agronomy	Naliendele
161	Louis John Kasuga	Male	55	PhD	Agronomy	Naliendele
162	Elly Minani Kafiriti	Male	56	PhD	Agronomy	Naliendele
163	Emmarold Eliuforo Mneney	Male	56	PhD	Biotechnology	Naliendele
164	Geofrey Suleiman Mkamilo	Male	46	PhD	Crop Ecology	Naliendele
165	Muhajir Mussa Kwikima	Male	25	BSc	Environmental	Naliendele
					Science	
166	Juma Rashid Mfaume	Male	42	BSc	Plant Breeding	Naliendele
167	Aloyce Calist Kundy	Male	39	BSc	Plant Breeding	Naliendele
168	Mashamba Lucas Philipo	Male	32	BSc	Plant Breeding	Naliendele
169	Fortunus Anton Kapinga	Male	48	MSc	Plant Breeding	Naliendele
170	Omari Kalanje Mponda	Male	51	PhD	Plant Breeding	Naliendele
171	Peter Albert Masawe	Male	53	PhD	Plant Breeding	Naliendele
172	Halfan Hamisi Nene	Female	32	BSc	Plant Pathology	Naliendele
173	Mark Elijah Sijaona	Male	57	PhD	Plant Pathology	Naliendele
174	Joane Louis Kasuga	Female	56	BSc	Plant Protection	Naliendele
175	Davis Fabian Mwakanyamale	Male	35	BSc	Socio-economics	Naliendele

176	Bakari Rashid Kidunda	Male	34	MSc	Socio-economics	Naliendele
177	Bernard Masanja Shija	Male	39	MSc	Socio-economics	Naliendele
178	John Gasper Tenga	Male	43	MSc	Soil Science	Naliendele
179	Andrew Kaggwa Kabanza	Male	44	MSc	Soil Science	Naliendele
180	Jeremia Solomon Sembosi	Male	55	MSc	Agric. Extension	Selian
181	Charles Joseph Lyamchai	Male	55	MSc	Agrometeorology	Selian
182	Eutropia Vicent Tairo	Female	30	BSc	Agronomy	Selian
183	Wilfred L.E.S. Mariki	Male	56	BSc	Agronomy	Selian
184	Tuaeli Emil Mmbaga	Male	57	MSc	Agronomy	Selian
185	John Wilfred Julius Msacky	Male	50	MSc	Agronomy	Selian
186	Kheri Msabaha Kitenge	Male	52	MSc	Agronomy	Selian
187	Peter Rasiaeli Matowo	Male	57	PhD	Agronomy	Selian
188	Mboyi Lukas Mugendi	Male	54	PhD	Agronomy	Selian
189	Marcelina Gadiel Minja	Female	46	MSc	Animal Science	Selian
190	Bashiri Rashidi Makoko	Male	53	MSc	Crop Science	Selian
191	Lameck Makoye Nyaligwa	Male	41	MSc	Crop Science	Selian
192	Simon Bura Slumpa	Male	54	MSc	Entomology	Selian
193	John Elias Saria	Male	46	MSc	Entomology	Selian
194	Antipas Patric Bwakila	Male	46	BSc	General Agriculture	Selian
195	Sostine Onesmo Kweka	Male	54	MSc	Plant Breeding	Selian
196	Ibrahim Ndekurusa Mamuya	Male	49	MSc	Plant Breeding	Selian
197	Catherine Albert Kuwite	Female	57	PhD	Plant Pathology	Selian
198	Upendo Frederick Titi	Female	31	BSc	Socio-economics	Selian
199	Shadrack Jacob Mbapila	Male	29	BSc	Socio-economics	Selian
200	Theresia Leopald Gregory	Female	48	MSc	Socio-economics	Selian
201	Rose Matiko Ubwe	Male	38	MSc	Socio-economics	Selian
202	Priscilla Gabriel Mng'anya	Female		MSc	Socio-economics	Selian
203	Frank Elly Mmbando	Male	39	MSc	Socio-economics	Selian
204	Prosper Inyasi Massawe	Male	30	BSc	Soil Science	Selian
205	Ramadhani Thabit Ngatoluwa	Male	49	MSc	Soil Science	Selian
206	Ignace Kirango Kullaya	Male	58	MSc	Soil Science	Selian
207	Fridah Mbazi Mgonja	Female	55	PhD	Weed Science	Selian
208	Minza. Mulyandingu Masunga	Female	31	BSc	Agronomy	Sri-Kibaha
209	Herman Francis Kalimba	Male	48	BSc	Agronomy	Sri-Kibaha
210	Denis William Isa	Male	51	PhD	Agronomy	Sri-Kibaha
211	Ntuli La Swila	Female	41	MSc	Entomology	Sri-Kibaha

212	Marton Japhet Muhanna	Male	52	MSc	Entomology	Sri-Kibaha
213	Nessie Dietrich Luambano	Female	38	PhD	Nematology	Sri-Kibaha
214	Bernadetha Pendamali Kimata	Female	47	BSc	Plant Breeding	Sri-Kibaha
215	Karoline Leonard Sichalwe	Female	31	BSc	Plant Breeding	Sri-Kibaha
216	Esther Andrew Masumba	Female	48	MSc	Plant Breeding	Sri-Kibaha
217	Kiddo Julius Mtunda	Female	49	PhD	Plant Breeding	Sri-Kibaha
218	Jeremia Mathew Haki	Male	63	PhD	Plant Breeding	Sri-Kibaha
219	Florian Buberwa Bombo	Male	39	BSc	Socio-economics	Sri-Kibaha
220	Bakari John Msemo	Male	42	MSc	Socio-economics	Sri-Kibaha
221	Grace Mselle Aloyce	Female	32	MSc	Socio-economics	Sri-Kibaha
222	Stephan Eliuth Ngailo	Male	40	MSc	Soil Science	Sri-Kibaha
223	Samweli Erasto Kazyoba	Male	39	BSc	Agric. Extension	Tumbi
224	Asheri Mwamba Kalala	Male	37	BSc	Agronomy	Tumbi
225	John Lobulu Loatha	Male	32	BSc	Agronomy	Tumbi
226	Deusdedit Antony Byamungu	Male	45	MSc	Agronomy	Tumbi
227	Justine Hanson Ringo	Male	35	MSc	Biotechnology	Tumbi
228	Peter Zedekia Matata	Male	51	MSc	Environmental Mgt	Tumbi
229	Amri Swaib Yusuf	Male	27	BSc	Environmental	Tumbi
					Science	
230	Filson Mbezi Kagimbo	Male	31	BSc	General Agriculture	Tumbi
231	Benedict Bernard Msilanga	Male	48	MSc	Land Use	Tumbi
			_		Management	
232	Tulole Lugendo Bucheyeki	Male	46	MSc	Plant Breeding	Tumbi
233	Atugonza Luta Bilaro	Male	38	MSc	Plant Breeding	Tumbi
234	Nocholaus Msimu Kuboja	Male	37	BSc	Socio-economics Socio-economics	Tumbi
235	Leah William Matata	Female	45	MA	Socio-economics Socio-economics	Tumbi
236	Jonathan Ernest Chiligati	Male	50	MSc	Socio-economics Socio-economics	Tumbi
237	Erasto Mbulinge Shenkalwa	Male	59	MSc	Soil Science	Tumbi
238	Fabian Mwoshezi Bagarama	Male	54	MSc	Soil Science	Tumbi
239	Frank G Lyimo	Male	40	BSc	Agric. Extension	Ukiriguru
240	Geofrey Jasper Kajiru	Male	50	PhD	Agricultural Water Mgt	Ukiriguru
241	Hilda Sagondi Ngazi	Female	54	MSc	Agroforestry	Ukiriguru
242	Habai Raphael Masunga	Male	32	BSc	Agronomy	Ukiriguru
243	Joseph S Joachim	Male	28	BSc	Agronomy	Ukiriguru
244	Theodorothadei Mtobesya Kurwijila	Male	43	BSc	Agronomy	Ukiriguru

Aufraina Hermes Massawe Female 44 MSc. Agronomy Ukiriguru  247 Robert Onyar Kileo Male 51 MSc Agronomy Ukiriguru  248 Donald Gervas Sayi Male 46 MSc Agronomy Ukiriguru  249 Abdullah M Mikiga Male BSc Entomology Ukiriguru  250 Epifania Elias Temu Female 49 MSc Entomology Ukiriguru  251 Highnes Simon Msuya Female 44 BSc Environmental Mgt Ukiriguru  252 Agronom Msuya Female 44 BSc Environmental Mgt Ukiriguru  253 Rahila M Amour Female 41 BSc Environmental Mgt Ukiriguru  254 Caresma J Chuwa Female 44 BSc Environmental Mgt Ukiriguru  255 Seperatus Pascal Kamuntu Male 46 BSc Environmental Mgt Ukiriguru  256 Zakayo A Machunde Male 31 BSc General Agriculture Ukiriguru  257 Rashid Killoh Lussewa Male 51 BSc General Agriculture Ukiriguru  258 Stella C Chirimi Female 52 BSc Plant Breeding Ukiriguru  259 Ottavina Said Ramadhani Female 52 BSc Plant Breeding Ukiriguru  260 Peter Krybob Kapingu Male 59 MSc Plant Breeding Ukiriguru  261 Ignath Hildeus Rwitza Male 59 MSc Plant Breeding Ukiriguru  262 Heneriko Philbeit Kulembeka Male 59 MSc Plant Breeding Ukiriguru  263 Ferrina Jovitta Lukonge Female 48 PPhD Plant Breeding Ukiriguru  264 Tryphon Henry Kibani Male 59 MSc Phon Plant Breeding Ukiriguru  265 Tenrina Jovitta Lukonge Female 48 PPhD Plant Breeding Ukiriguru  266 Terrina Jovitta Lukonge Female 48 PPhD Plant Breeding Ukiriguru  267 William Kifal Mongi Male 59 MSc Phon Plant Breeding Ukiriguru  268 Ferrina Jovitta Lukonge Female 48 PPhD Plant Breeding Ukiriguru  269 Genege Barnabas Sonda Male 59 MSc Phon Plant Breeding Ukiriguru  260 Peter Krybob Kapingi Male 59 MSc Phon Plant Breeding Ukiriguru  261 Heneriko Philbeit Kulembeka Male 59 MSc Phon Plant Breeding Ukiriguru  262 William Kifal Mongi Male 59 MSc Phon Plant Breeding Ukiriguru  263 Ferrina Jovitta Lukonge Female 48 PPhD Plant Breeding Ukiriguru  264 Tryphon Henry Kibani Male 59 MSc Phon Phant Breeding Ukiriguru  265 Semo Cephas Jeremiah Male 50 MSc Phon Phant Breeding Ukiriguru  266 Peter Barnabas Sonda Male 50 MSc Phon Phant Breeding Ukiriguru  277 January Miona	245	Kasele Salum Feruzi	Male	32	BSc	Agronomy	Ukiriguru
248   Donald Gervas Sayi   Male   46   MSc   Agronomy   Ukiriguru	_			_			
248   Donald Gerws Sayi   Male   46   MSC   Agronomy   Ukirguru     249   Abdullah M Mkiga   Male   85   Entomology   Ukirguru     250   Epifania Elias Temu   Female   49   MSC   Entomology   Ukirguru     251   Highnes Simon Msuya   Female   41   85C   Environmental Mgt   Ukiriguru     252   Agnes Alphonse Kapingu   Female   41   85C   Environmental Mgt   Ukiriguru     253   Rahila M Amour   Female   41   85C   Environmental Mgt   Ukiriguru     254   Caresma J Chuwa   Female   41   85C   Environmental Mgt   Ukiriguru     255   Seperatus Pascal Kamuntu   Male   46   85C   Environmental Mgt   Ukiriguru     255   Seperatus Pascal Kamuntu   Male   46   85C   General Agriculture   Ukiriguru     256   Zakayo A Machunde   Male   31   85C   General Agriculture   Ukiriguru     257   Rashid Killoh Lussewa   Male   51   85C   Plant Breeding   Ukiriguru     258   Stella G Chirimi   Female   52   85C   Plant Breeding   Ukiriguru     259   Ottavina Said Ramadhani   Female   58   MSC   Plant Breeding   Ukiriguru     260   Peter Kiyabo Kapingu   Male   59   MSC   Plant Breeding   Ukiriguru     261   Ignath Hildeus Riviza   Male   59   MSC   Plant Breeding   Ukiriguru     262   Heneriko Philbert Kulembeka   Male   58   PhD   Plant Breeding   Ukiriguru     263   Verina Jovita   Wale   Male   58   PhD   Plant Breeding   Ukiriguru     264   Tryphon Henry Kibani   Male   58   PhD   Plant Breeding   Ukiriguru     265   Theresia Ally Ngendello   Female   45   MSC   Post Harvest   Ukiriguru     266   Theresia Ally Ngendello   Female   48   MSC   Socio-economics   Ukiriguru     267   William Mfai Mongi   Male   55   85C   Socio-economics   Ukiriguru     268   Adventina Kaino Babu   Female   48   MSC   Socio-economics   Ukiriguru     270   January Mlona Mafuru   Male   59   SSC   Agronomy   Uyole     271   Deus Peter May   Male   59   SSC   Agronomy   Uyole     272   Rehema Ols Seenga   Female   44   MSC   Agronomy   Uyole     273   Rehema Ols Seenga   Female   44   MSC   Agronomy   Uyole     274   Rehema Ols Seenga   Female   44   MS			l			ŭ ,	-
Abdullah M Mkiga	-	,					_
Epifania Elias Termu   Female   49   MSC   Entomology   Ukiriguru	-	· '					
251   Highnes Simon Msuya   Female   41   BSC   Environmental Mgt   Ukiriguru	-		1	49		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
252   Agnes Alphonse Kapingu   Female   44   BSC   Environmental Mgt   Ukiriguru		<b>'</b>					
253 Rahila M Amour		_ ·					
Separatus Pascal Kamuntu			<del>                                     </del>				
Technology							
255         Seperatus Pascal Kamuntu         Male         46         BSC         General Agriculture         Ukiriguru           256         Zakayo A Machunde         Male         31         BSC         General Agriculture         Ukiriguru           257         Rashid Killoh Lussewa         Male         51         BSC         Plant Breeding         Ukiriguru           258         Stella G Chirimi         Female         52         BSC         Plant Breeding         Ukiriguru           259         Ottavina Said Ramadhani         Female         58         MSC         Plant Breeding         Ukiriguru           260         Peter Kiyabo Kapingu         Male         59         MSC         Plant Breeding         Ukiriguru           261         Ignath Hildeus Rwiza         Male         59         MSC         Plant Breeding         Ukiriguru           262         Heneriko Philbert Kulembeka         Male         46         PhD         Plant Breeding         Ukiriguru           263         Everina Jovitta Lukonge         Female         48         PhD         Plant Breeding         Ukiriguru           264         Tryphon Henry Kibani         Male         58         PhD         Plant Protection         Ukiriguru			· cinare	-	200		5 m .gar a
256     Zakayo A Machunde     Male     31     BSC     General Agriculture     Ukiriguru       257     Rashid Killoh Lussewa     Male     51     BSC     Plant Breeding     Ukiriguru       258     Stella G Chirimi     Female     52     BSC     Plant Breeding     Ukiriguru       259     Ottavina Said Ramadhani     Female     58     MSC     Plant Breeding     Ukiriguru       260     Peter Kiyabo Kapingu     Male     59     MSC     Plant Breeding     Ukiriguru       261     Ignath Hildeus Rwiza     Male     59     MSC     Plant Breeding     Ukiriguru       262     Heneriko Philbert Kulembeka     Male     46     PhD     Plant Breeding     Ukiriguru       263     Everina Jovitta Lukonge     Female     48     PhD     Plant Breeding     Ukiriguru       264     Tryphon Henry Kibani     Male     58     PhD     Plant Breeding     Ukiriguru       265     Simon Cephas Jeremiah     Male     58     PhD     Plant Pathology     Ukiriguru       266     Theresia Ally Ngendello     Female     45     MSc     Post Harvest     Ukiriguru       266     Theresia Ally Ngendello     Female     45     MSc     Socio-economics     Ukiriguru	255	Seperatus Pascal Kamuntu	Male	46	BSc		Ukiriguru
257     Rashid Killoh Lussewa     Male     51     BSC     Plant Breeding     Ukiriguru       258     Stella G Chirimi     Female     52     BSC     Plant Breeding     Ukiriguru       259     Ottavina Said Ramadhani     Female     58     MSC     Plant Breeding     Ukiriguru       260     Peter Kiyabo Kapingu     Male     59     MSC     Plant Breeding     Ukiriguru       261     Ignath Hildeus Rwiza     Male     59     MSC     Plant Breeding     Ukiriguru       262     Heneriko Philbert Kulembeka     Male     46     PhD     Plant Breeding     Ukiriguru       263     Everina Jovitta Lukonge     Female     48     PhD     Plant Breeding     Ukiriguru       264     Tryphon Henry Kibani     Male     58     PhD     Plant Protection     Ukiriguru       265     Simon Cephas Jeremiah     Male     58     PhD     Plant Protection     Ukiriguru       266     Theresia Ally Ryendello     Female     45     MSC     Post Harvest     Ukiriguru       267     William Kifai Mongi     Male     55     BSc     Socio-economics     Ukiriguru       268     Adventina Kaino Babu     Female     48     MSc     Socio-economics     Ukiriguru	256						
258         Stella G Chirimi         Female         52         BSC         Plant Breeding         Ukiriguru           259         Ottavina Said Ramadhani         Female         58         MSC         Plant Breeding         Ukiriguru           260         Peter Kiyabo Kapingu         Male         59         MSC         Plant Breeding         Ukiriguru           261         Ignath Hildeus Rwiza         Male         59         MSC         Plant Breeding         Ukiriguru           262         Heneriko Philbert Kulembeka         Male         46         PhD         Plant Breeding         Ukiriguru           263         Everina Jovitta Lukonge         Female         48         PhD         Plant Breeding         Ukiriguru           264         Tryphon Henry Kibani         Male         58         PhD         Plant Protection         Ukiriguru           265         Simon Cephas Jeremiah         Male         50         MSc         Plant Protection         Ukiriguru           266         Theresia Ally Ngendello         Female         45         MSc         Post Harvest         Ukiriguru           267         William Kifai Mongi         Male         55         BSc         Socio-economics         Ukiriguru							
259Ottavina Said RamadhaniFemale58MSCPlant BreedingUkiriguru260Peter Kiyabo KapinguMale59MScPlant BreedingUkiriguru261Ignath Hildeus RwizaMale59MScPlant BreedingUkiriguru262Heneriko Philbert KulembekaMale46PhDPlant BreedingUkiriguru263Everina Jovitta LukongeFemale48PhDPlant BreedingUkiriguru264Tryphon Henry KibaniMale58PhDPlant PathologyUkiriguru265Simon Cephas JeremiahMale50MScPlant ProtectionUkiriguru266Theresia Ally NgendelloFemale45MScPost HarvestUkiriguru267William Kifai MongiMale55BScSocio-economicsUkiriguru268Adventina Kaino BabuFemale48MScSocio-economicsUkiriguru269George Barnabas SondaMale37MScSocio-economicsUkiriguru270January Mlona MafuruMale52PhDSocio-economicsUkiriguru271Deus Peter MlayMale58MScSoil ScienceUkiriguru272Fidelis Bachubira KalhuraMale58MScSoil ScienceUkiriguru273Elmens Lutaleka KaboniMale47MScSoil ScienceUkiriguru274Said Sefu MkomwaMale56MScAgronomyUyole <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td>							_
260Peter Kiyabo KapinguMale59MScPlant BreedingUkiriguru261Ignath Hildeus RwizaMale59MScPlant BreedingUkiriguru262Heneriko Philbert KulembekaMale46PhDPlant BreedingUkiriguru263Everina Jovitta LukongeFemale48PhDPlant BreedingUkiriguru264Tryphon Henry KibaniMale58PhDPlant PathologyUkiriguru265Simon Cephas JeremiahMale50MScPlant ProtectionUkiriguru266Theresia Ally NgendelloFemale45MScPost HarvestUkiriguru267William Kifai MongiMale55BScSocio-economicsUkiriguru268Adventina Kaino BabuFemale48MScSocio-economicsUkiriguru269George Barnabas SondaMale37MScSocio-economicsUkiriguru270January Mlona MafuruMale37MScSocio-economicsUkiriguru271Deus Peter MlayMale38MScSoil ScienceUkiriguru272Fidelis Bachubira KaihuraMale58MScSoil ScienceUkiriguru273Elmens Lutaleka KaboniMale47MScSoil ScienceUkiriguru274Said Sefu MkomwaMale47MScAgronomyUyole275Leonard Mhoja SibulaMale29BScAgronomyUyole2	259	Ottavina Said Ramadhani	Female	58	MSc	Plant Breeding	-
261   Ignath Hildeus Rwiza   Male   59   MSc   Plant Breeding   Ukiriguru	260						
262   Heneriko Philbert Kulembeka   Male   46   PhD   Plant Breeding   Ukiriguru	261		Male	59	MSc	Plant Breeding	
263Everina Jovitta LukongeFemale48PhDPlant BreedingUkiriguru264Tryphon Henry KibaniMale58PhDPlant PathologyUkiriguru265Simon Cephas JeremiahMale50MSCPlant ProtectionUkiriguru266Theresia Ally NgendelloFemale45MSCPost HarvestUkiriguru267William Kifai MongiMale55BSCSocio-economicsUkiriguru268Adventina Kaino BabuFemale48MSCSocio-economicsUkiriguru269George Barnabas SondaMale37MSCSocio-economicsUkiriguru270January Mlona MafuruMale52PhDSocio-economicsUkiriguru271Deus Peter MlayMale38MSCSoil ScienceUkiriguru272Fidelis Bachubira KaihuraMale58MSCSoil ScienceUkiriguru273Elmens Lutaleka KaboniMale58MSCSoil ScienceUkiriguru274Said Sefu MkomwaMale47MSCSoil ScienceUkiriguru275Leonard Mhoja SibulaMale29BSCAgronomyUyole276Reinfrid Martin MagangaMale29BSCAgronomyUyole277Dennis Erro TippeMale29BSCAgronomyUyole278Rohamed Kaimu MzimbiriMale50BSCAgronomyUyole279Rehema Ole Seeng	262	Heneriko Philbert Kulembeka	Male	46	PhD		
264Tryphon Henry KibaniMale58PhDPlant PathologyUkiriguru265Simon Cephas JeremiahMale50MScPlant ProtectionUkiriguru266Theresia Ally NgendelloFemale45MScPost HarvestUkiriguru267William Kifai MongiMale55BScSocio-economicsUkiriguru268Adventina Kaino BabuFemale48MScSocio-economicsUkiriguru269George Barnabas SondaMale37MScSocio-economicsUkiriguru270January Mlona MafuruMale52PhDSocio-economicsUkiriguru271Deus Peter MlayMale38MScSoil ScienceUkiriguru272Fidelis Bachubira KaihuraMale58MScSoil ScienceUkiriguru273Fidelis Bachubira KaihuraMale58MScSoil ScienceUkiriguru274Said Sefu MkomwaMale47MScSoil ScienceUkiriguru274Said Sefu MkomwaMale56MScAgric. EngineeringUyole275Leonard Mhoja SibulaMale29BScAgronomyUyole276Reinfrid Martin MagangaMale29BScAgronomyUyole279Rehema Ole SeengaFemale44BScAgronomyUyole280Dorah Highness MendeFemale46MScAgronomyUyole	263	Everina Jovitta Lukonge	Female	48	PhD	Plant Breeding	
266Theresia Ally NgendelloFemale45MScPost HarvestUkiriguru267William Kifai MongiMale55BScSocio-economicsUkiriguru268Adventina Kaino BabuFemale48MScSocio-economicsUkiriguru269George Barnabas SondaMale37MScSocio-economicsUkiriguru270January Mlona MafuruMale52PhDSocio-economicsUkiriguru271Deus Peter MlayMale38MScSoil ScienceUkiriguru272Fidelis Bachubira KaihuraMale58MScSoil ScienceUkiriguru273Elmens Lutaleka KaboniMale47MScSoil ScienceUkiriguru274Said Sefu MkomwaMale47MScSoil ScienceUyole275Leonard Mhoja SibulaMale29BScAgronomyUyole276Reinfrid Martin MagangaMale29BScAgronomyUyole277Dennis Erro TippeMale29BScAgronomyUyole278Mohamed Kaimu MzimbiriMale50BScAgronomyUyole279Rehema Ole SeengaFemale44BScAgronomyUyole280Dorah Highness MendeFemale46MScAgronomyUyole	264	Tryphon Henry Kibani	Male	58	PhD	Plant Pathology	Ukiriguru
267 William Kifai Mongi Male 55 BSc Socio-economics Ukiriguru  268 Adventina Kaino Babu Female 48 MSc Socio-economics Ukiriguru  269 George Barnabas Sonda Male 37 MSc Socio-economics Ukiriguru  270 January Mlona Mafuru Male 52 PhD Socio-economics Ukiriguru  271 Deus Peter Mlay Male 38 MSc Soil Science Ukiriguru  272 Fidelis Bachubira Kaihura Male 58 MSc Soil Science Ukiriguru  273 Elmens Lutaleka Kaboni Male 47 MSc Soil Science Ukiriguru  274 Said Sefu Mkomwa Male 56 MSc Agric. Engineering Uyole  275 Leonard Mhoja Sibula Male 29 BSc Agronomy Uyole  276 Reinfrid Martin Maganga Male 29 BSc Agronomy Uyole  277 Dennis Erro Tippe Male 29 BSc Agronomy Uyole  278 Mohamed Kaimu Mzimbiri Male 50 BSc Agronomy Uyole  279 Rehema Ole Seenga Female 44 BSc Agronomy Uyole  280 Dorah Highness Mende Female 46 MSc Agronomy Uyole	265	Simon Cephas Jeremiah	Male	50	MSc	Plant Protection	Ukiriguru
268Adventina Kaino BabuFemale48MSCSocio-economicsUkiriguru269George Barnabas SondaMale37MSCSocio-economicsUkiriguru270January Mlona MafuruMale52PhDSocio-economicsUkiriguru271Deus Peter MlayMale38MSCSoil ScienceUkiriguru272Fidelis Bachubira KaihuraMale58MSCSoil ScienceUkiriguru273Elmens Lutaleka KaboniMale47MSCSoil ScienceUkiriguru274Said Sefu MkomwaMale56MSCAgric. EngineeringUyole275Leonard Mhoja SibulaMale29BSCAgronomyUyole276Reinfrid Martin MagangaMale29BSCAgronomyUyole277Dennis Erro TippeMale29BSCAgronomyUyole278Mohamed Kaimu MzimbiriMale50BSCAgronomyUyole279Rehema Ole SeengaFemale44BSCAgronomyUyole280Dorah Highness MendeFemale46MSCAgronomyUyole	266	Theresia Ally Ngendello	Female	45	MSc	Post Harvest	Ukiriguru
269George Barnabas SondaMale37MScSocio-economicsUkiriguru270January Mlona MafuruMale52PhDSocio-economicsUkiriguru271Deus Peter MlayMale38MScSoil ScienceUkiriguru272Fidelis Bachubira KaihuraMale58MScSoil ScienceUkiriguru273Elmens Lutaleka KaboniMale47MScSoil ScienceUkiriguru274Said Sefu MkomwaMale56MScAgric. EngineeringUyole275Leonard Mhoja SibulaMale29BScAgronomyUyole276Reinfrid Martin MagangaMale29BScAgronomyUyole277Dennis Erro TippeMale29BScAgronomyUyole278Mohamed Kaimu MzimbiriMale50BScAgronomyUyole279Rehema Ole SeengaFemale44BScAgronomyUyole280Dorah Highness MendeFemale46MScAgronomyUyole	267	William Kifai Mongi	Male	55	BSc	Socio-economics	Ukiriguru
270January Mlona MafuruMale52PhDSocio-economicsUkiriguru271Deus Peter MlayMale38MScSoil ScienceUkiriguru272Fidelis Bachubira KaihuraMale58MScSoil ScienceUkiriguru273Elmens Lutaleka KaboniMale47MScSoil ScienceUkiriguru274Said Sefu MkomwaMale56MScAgric. EngineeringUyole275Leonard Mhoja SibulaMale29BScAgronomyUyole276Reinfrid Martin MagangaMale29BScAgronomyUyole277Dennis Erro TippeMale29BScAgronomyUyole278Mohamed Kaimu MzimbiriMale50BScAgronomyUyole279Rehema Ole SeengaFemale44BScAgronomyUyole280Dorah Highness MendeFemale46MScAgronomyUyole	268	Adventina Kaino Babu	Female	48	MSc	Socio-economics	Ukiriguru
271Deus Peter MlayMale38MScSoil ScienceUkiriguru272Fidelis Bachubira KaihuraMale58MScSoil ScienceUkiriguru273Elmens Lutaleka KaboniMale47MScSoil ScienceUkiriguru274Said Sefu MkomwaMale56MScAgric. EngineeringUyole275Leonard Mhoja SibulaMale29BScAgronomyUyole276Reinfrid Martin MagangaMale29BScAgronomyUyole277Dennis Erro TippeMale29BScAgronomyUyole278Mohamed Kaimu MzimbiriMale50BScAgronomyUyole279Rehema Ole SeengaFemale44BScAgronomyUyole280Dorah Highness MendeFemale46MScAgronomyUyole	269	George Barnabas Sonda	Male	37	MSc	Socio-economics	Ukiriguru
Fidelis Bachubira Kaihura Male 58 MSc Soil Science Ukiriguru  273 Elmens Lutaleka Kaboni Male 47 MSc Soil Science Ukiriguru  274 Said Sefu Mkomwa Male 56 MSc Agric. Engineering Uyole  275 Leonard Mhoja Sibula Male 29 BSc Agronomy Uyole  276 Reinfrid Martin Maganga Male 29 BSc Agronomy Uyole  277 Dennis Erro Tippe Male 29 BSc Agronomy Uyole  278 Mohamed Kaimu Mzimbiri Male 50 BSc Agronomy Uyole  279 Rehema Ole Seenga Female 44 BSc Agronomy Uyole  280 Dorah Highness Mende Female 46 MSc Agronomy Uyole	270	January Mlona Mafuru	Male	52	PhD	Socio-economics	Ukiriguru
273Elmens Lutaleka KaboniMale47MScSoil ScienceUkiriguru274Said Sefu MkomwaMale56MScAgric. EngineeringUyole275Leonard Mhoja SibulaMale29BScAgronomyUyole276Reinfrid Martin MagangaMale29BScAgronomyUyole277Dennis Erro TippeMale29BScAgronomyUyole278Mohamed Kaimu MzimbiriMale50BScAgronomyUyole279Rehema Ole SeengaFemale44BScAgronomyUyole280Dorah Highness MendeFemale46MScAgronomyUyole	271	Deus Peter Mlay	Male	38	MSc	Soil Science	Ukiriguru
274Said Sefu MkomwaMale56MScAgric. EngineeringUyole275Leonard Mhoja SibulaMale29BScAgronomyUyole276Reinfrid Martin MagangaMale29BScAgronomyUyole277Dennis Erro TippeMale29BScAgronomyUyole278Mohamed Kaimu MzimbiriMale50BScAgronomyUyole279Rehema Ole SeengaFemale44BScAgronomyUyole280Dorah Highness MendeFemale46MScAgronomyUyole	272	Fidelis Bachubira Kaihura	Male	58	MSc	Soil Science	Ukiriguru
275Leonard Mhoja SibulaMale29BSCAgronomyUyole276Reinfrid Martin MagangaMale29BSCAgronomyUyole277Dennis Erro TippeMale29BSCAgronomyUyole278Mohamed Kaimu MzimbiriMale50BSCAgronomyUyole279Rehema Ole SeengaFemale44BSCAgronomyUyole280Dorah Highness MendeFemale46MSCAgronomyUyole	273	Elmens Lutaleka Kaboni	Male	47	MSc	Soil Science	Ukiriguru
276Reinfrid Martin MagangaMale29BScAgronomyUyole277Dennis Erro TippeMale29BScAgronomyUyole278Mohamed Kaimu MzimbiriMale50BScAgronomyUyole279Rehema Ole SeengaFemale44BScAgronomyUyole280Dorah Highness MendeFemale46MScAgronomyUyole	274	Said Sefu Mkomwa	Male	56	MSc	Agric. Engineering	Uyole
277Dennis Erro TippeMale29BScAgronomyUyole278Mohamed Kaimu MzimbiriMale50BScAgronomyUyole279Rehema Ole SeengaFemale44BScAgronomyUyole280Dorah Highness MendeFemale46MScAgronomyUyole	275	Leonard Mhoja Sibula	Male	29	BSc	Agronomy	Uyole
278Mohamed Kaimu MzimbiriMale50BScAgronomyUyole279Rehema Ole SeengaFemale44BScAgronomyUyole280Dorah Highness MendeFemale46MScAgronomyUyole	276	Reinfrid Martin Maganga	Male	29	BSc	Agronomy	 Uyole
279Rehema Ole SeengaFemale44BScAgronomyUyole280Dorah Highness MendeFemale46MScAgronomyUyole	277	Dennis Erro Tippe	Male	29	BSc	Agronomy	Uyole
280 Dorah Highness Mende Female 46 MSc Agronomy Uyole	278	Mohamed Kaimu Mzimbiri	Male	50	BSc	Agronomy	Uyole
	279	Rehema Ole Seenga	Female	44	BSc	Agronomy	Uyole
281 Raymond Mgaza Mghogho Male 59 MSc Agronomy Uyole	280	Dorah Highness Mende	Female	46	MSc	Agronomy	Uyole
	281	Raymond Mgaza Mghogho	Male	59	MSc	Agronomy	 Uyole

282	Anderson Elibariki Temu	Male	59	MSc	Agronomy	Uyole
283	Mary Cassian Njau	Female	29	MSc	Agronomy	Uyole
284	Evangelista I.Chiunga	Female	27	BSc	Biotechnology	Uyole
285	Japhet Lujabiko Kihupi	Male	58	MSc	Community	Uyole
					Development	
286	Biles Luka Nzilano	Female	44	BSc	Enviromental	Uyole
					Sciences	
287	Emmanuel A.Chilagane	Male	25	BSc	General Agriculture	Uyole
288	Remmy Raphael Mwakimbwala	Male	51	BSc	General Agriculture	Uyole
289	Aida Alex Magelanga	Female	44	BSc	General Agriculture	Uyole
290	Winfrida Niwabilenga	Female	56	BSc	General Agriculture	Uyole
	Tegambwage					
291	Esther Elisafisha Meela	Female	58	BSc	Horticulture	Uyole
292	Owekisha Harmas Kwizigile	Male	31	BSc	Horticulture	Uyole
293	John K.Kigwinya	Male	31	BSc	Horticulture	Uyole
294	Daud Batson Mbongo	Male	34	BSc	Horticulture	Uyole
295	Juma Anderson Matonya	Male	35	BSc	Horticulture	Uyole
296	William Nicholaus Mmari	Male	36	MSc	Natural Resources	Uyole
					Mgt	
297	Ndebhemeye Mlengera	Male	40	MSc	Natural Resources	Uyole
	Kabharu				Mgt	
298	Anthony Masige Elanga	Male	54	BSc	Plant Breeding	Uyole
299	Mary Amos Ndimbo	Female	48	MSc	Plant Breeding	Uyole
300	Rose John Mongi	Female	49	MSc	Plant Breeding	Uyole
301	Anorld Angelo Mushongi	Male	40	MSc	Plant Breeding	Uyole
302	Michael Andrea Kilango	Male	41	MSc	Plant Breeding	Uyole
303	Benjamin G.Kiwovele	Male	51	MSc	Plant Breeding	Uyole
304	Deogratias Bernard Kisandu	Male	54	MSc	Plant Breeding	Uyole
305	Catherine Slyvester Madata	Female	59	PhD	Plant Breeding	Uyole
306	Barnabas Anthony Kiula	Male	57	PhD	Plant Breeding	Uyole
307	Frederica Mlekio Shao	Female	58	MSc	Plant Pathology	Uyole
	Mwalyego	<u> </u>				
308	Anna Mkiro Mrema	Female	53	BSc	Socio-economics	Uyole
309	Lilian Wilfred Ntamahungilo	Female	53	BSc	Socio-economics	Uyole
310	Kissa Tulibonywa Mwaisoba	Female	30	MSc	Socio-economics	Uyole
311	Sophia Faustin Swai	Female	37	MSc	Socio-economics	Uyole
312	Agnes Alex Ndunguru	Female	40	MSc	Socio-economics	Uyole

313	Catherine David Kabungo	Female	48	MSc	Socio-economics	Uyole
314	Juliana Andagile	Female	40	MSc	Socio-economics	Uyole
	Mwakasendo					
315	Pricilla Babtista Mbwaga	Female	48	MSc	Soil Science	Uyole
316	Jerry Alfred Ngailo	Male	50	MSc	Soil Science	Uyole
317	Zakaria John Umbet Malley	Male	51	PhD	Soil Science	Uyole
318	David Anania Kabungo	Male	53	MSc	Zoology	Uyole

Total researchers = 318, of which 223 (70%) are male and 95 (30%) are female.

**Table E.5. Total Scientists by Discipline** 

Agronomy	63	Biotechnology	7	Crop Science	2
Plant Breeding	49	Horticulture	7	Enviromental Sciences	2
Soil Science	44	Agric. Economics	6	Environmental Science	2
Socio-economics	37	Agric. Engineering	4	Extension	2
General Agriculture	16	Environmental Management	4	Food Science	2
Plant Pathology	12	Information Sciences	3	Food Technologist	2
Entomology	9	Weed Science	3	Natural Resources Mgt	2
Agric. Extension	8			Plant Pathology/Virology	2

1 Each for: Agric.Extension/policy, Agricultural Sciences, Agricultural Water Mgt, Agriculture, Agroforestry, Agrometeorology, Animal Science, Community Development, Crop Ecology, Crop improvement, Crop Protection, Electronics, Food Processing, Food Science & Technology, Land Use Management, Nematology, Plant Protection (Pest Mgt), Post Harvest, Rural-economy, Seed Technology, Zoology, Z

#### Annex F: Sources of Funds for SUA

Table F.1. Sources of Funds for SUA, 2001/02 to 2010/11

(Tanzania Shillings)

Year	Government	Donor	SUA/Internal- Generated Income	Total
2001/2002	9,011,742,871	2,900,790,841	60,060,000	11,972,593,712
2002/2003	10,159,233,217	3,151,954,987	77,497,000	13,388,685,204
2003/2004	11,007,795,469	4,141,154,987	82,611,448	15,231,561,904
2004/2005	11,171,056,315	4,447,904,454	258,424,726	15,877,385,495
2005/2006	11,201,872,000	5,135,151,000	244,794,766	16,581,817,766
2006/2007	16,085,304,004	5,343,442,325	307,412,579	21,736,158,908
2007/2008	16,598,129,999	5,691,339,080	2,504,728,762	24,794,197,841
2009/2010	23,823,954,700	16,981,247,000	6,423,903,481	47,229,105,181
2010/2011	25,185,435,720	17,547,906,896	9,638,581,333	52,371,923,949
2011/2012*	28,237,104,429	23,258,632,250	10,639,168,684	62,134,905,363

(Source: H. Sanga)

Note: These numbers may be higher by the end of the year 2011–2012 if government and donors fulfill their pledges/obligations.

Factors behind the increase of the budget from 2008/2009 to 2010/2011:

- The large increase in donor funding in 2009/2010 was associated with disbursements related to the NORAD-funded university-wide research programs (CCIM and EPINAV);
- A big increase of student enrollment from about 1,900 first-year students in 2009/2010 to about 2,952 first-year students in 2010/2011 attracted more funds from Higher Education Students Loan Board;
- SUA recruited more academic and administrative staff progressively from 2008/09, reaching 1,500 in 2010/11, of which about 960 are administrative and about 640 are academic staff.
   The number of academic staff increased from 489 in financial year 2009/10 to 640 in 2010/11; and
- Salary increase during financial year 2010/11 for about 1,500 SUA staff.

## Annex G: Sokoine University of Agriculture Gender Policy

# Gender Policy for Gender Balanced SUA Community Sokoine University of Agriculture October 2010

#### **Foreword**

The formulation of the Gender Policy for Sokoine University of Agriculture (SUA) was initiated by the Women Development Support Project (WDSP) under the SUA-NORAD Frame Agreement. The initiative aimed at institutionalizing efforts to address gender issues that were evident at SUA and the country at large. Consequently, the Women Development Support Committee (WDSC), which was responsible for coordinating implementation of the WDSP, organized a Gender Policy Formulation Workshop in May 1999. The workshop drew participants from all relevant sections of the University, including academic and administrative staff as well as undergraduate and postgraduate students. The workshop report was subsequently developed into a Gender Policy in 2002 after approval by relevant SUA organs. The policy was officially inaugurated in 2003 by the then Minister of Community Development, Women and Children, Dr Asha-Rose Migiro (Now Deputy Secretary General of the United Nations).

Since its inauguration, the policy enabled SUA make several achievements in terms of raising gender awareness, increasing enrollment of female students and increasing gender balance in employment to mention a few. However, from that time new developments and structural changes that have impact on gender have occurred within SUA, nationally and internationally. The SUA Corporate Strategic Plan (Phase II) 2005–2010 (SCSP) and the University Charter (2007) are among the new key developments that have emerged at SUA. Nationally, a number of development policies and strategies have been formulated. These include the National HIV/AIDS policy (2001), National Strategy for Growth and Reduction of Poverty (NSGRP/MKUKUTA) (2005), Universities Act (2005) and the National Population Policy (2006). Internationally, the Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) (2001) have come up with new targets on gender. In addition, some gaps were noted in the course of implementing the previous policy. The previous version of the policy missed harassment issues, the rationale as well as monitoring and evaluation (M&E). The policy also had incomplete definitions of key concepts and its implementation framework was inadequate. In view of this, the previous policy has been revised in order to capture the new issues at all levels and fill the identified gaps.

The revised gender policy aims at strengthening SUA's institutional capacity to effectively fulfill its vision and mission in training, research, extension, outreach, consultancy and community service with a gender perspective. The success in achieving the objectives of this policy is the responsibility of all actors of the policy, decision-making and implementation levels of our institution. It is my expectation that, with full support and participation of all actors at SUA, the implementation of this policy will be a success.

Prof. Gerald C. Monela Vice Chancellor, Sokoine University of Agriculture October 2010

## **Table of Contents**

ABBREV	IATIONS	71
СНАРТЕ	R ONE	72
1.0	BACKGROUND	72
1.1	AN OVERVIEW OF SOKOINE UNIVERSITY OF AGRICULTURE	73
1.1.1	Establishment of the University	73
1.1.2	Vision, Mission and Objects of the University	73
1.1.3	Gender Situational Analysis	73
СНАРТЕ	R TWO	74
2.0	RATIONALE	74
СНАРТЕ	R THREE	75
3.0	VISION, MISSION, GOAL AND OBJECTIVES	75
3.1	VISION	75
3.2	MISSION	75
3.3	GOAL	75
3.4	OBJECTIVES	76
3.4.1	Training	76
3.4.2	Research and Extension/Outreach	76
3.4.3	Consultancy	76
3.4.4	Institutional Development and Supporting Infrastructure	76
CHAPTE	R FOUR	76
POLI	CY STATEMENTS AND STRATEGIES	76
4.1	TRAINING	76
4.1.1	Policy Statements	76
4.1.2	Strategies	76
4.2	RESEARCH AND EXTENSION/OUTREACH	76
4.2.1	Policy Statements	76
4.2.2	Strategies	77
4.3	CONSULTANCY	77
4.3.1	Policy Statements	77
4.3.2	Strategies	77
4.4	INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORTING INFRASTRUCTURE	
4.4.1	Policy Statements	77

	4.4.2	Strategies77
CI	HAPTER	FIVE77
	5.0	IMPLEMENTATION FRAMEWORK
	5.1	ORGANIZATION AND MANDATE77
	5.1.1	The Role of the University Council77
	5.1.2	Finance, Planning and Development Committee
	5.1.3	Committee of Deans and Directors
	5.1.4	The Role of GPIC78
	5.1.4	The Roles of Other Actors78
	5.1.1.	1 Workers Council
	5.1.1.	The Role of the University SENATE78
	5.1.1.	Appointments and Human Resources Committees (Academic and Administration) 78
	5.1.1.	Faculty Deans and Institute/Centre Directors and Heads of Departments
	5.1.1.	5 Coordinating Committee of the CSP79
	5.1.1.	Staff and Students Associations
CI	HAPTER	SIX
	6.0	COORDINATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION79
	6.1	COORDINATION
	6.2	MONITORING AND EVALUATION (M & E)
ΑI	PPENDI	X80
D	EFINITIO	DNS OF GENDER KEY CONCEPTS80

#### **ABBREVIATIONS**

AU - African Union

CEDAW - Convention on the Elimination of all forms of Discrimination against Women

CoD - Committee of Deans and Directors

GAD - Gender and Development

GPIC - Gender Policy Implementation Committee

HIV/AIDS - Human Immunodeficiency Virus/Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome

ILO - International Labour Organization

M&E - Monitoring and Evaluation

MCDGC - Ministry of Community Development, Gender and Children

MCDW&C - Ministry of Community Development, Women Affairs and Children

MDGs - Millennium Development Goals

MKUKUTA - Mkakati wa Kukuza Uchumi na Kupunguza Umasikini

MUCCoBS - Moshi University College of Cooperatives and Business Studies

NORAD - Norwegian Agency for Development Co-operation

NSGRP - National Strategy for Growth and Reduction of Poverty

RAAWU - Researchers, Academic and Allied Workers Union

SADC - Southern Africa Development Community

SCSP - SUA Corporate Strategic Plan

SNAL - Sokoine National Agricultural Library
SUA - Sokoine University of Agriculture

SUASA - Sokoine University of Agriculture Academic Staff Association
SUASO - Sokoine University of Agriculture Student Organization

UNDP - United Nations Development Programme

URT - United Republic of Tanzania

WDSC - Women Development Support Committee
WDSP - Women Development Support Project

#### **CHAPTER ONE**

#### 1.0 BACKGROUND

Gender addresses socio-cultural dimensions of differences between men and women in all categories, providing a dynamic picture of society in which men and women interact in the development process. Gender categories include: children, people with special needs, elderly, vulnerable and disadvantage groups. However, due to inequality between men and women as manifested in education, labour markets, decision-making bodies, political structures and households; it has become necessary to develop conventions and other forums that address these imbalances.

At the international front, the Convention on the Elimination of all forms of Discrimination against Women (CEDAW) was ratified in 1979. CEDAW is the basis for many other efforts to foster equality between men and women by promoting and supporting gender mainstreaming. Other international efforts include:

- The Nairobi Forward Looking Strategies (1985)
- The Beijing Declaration and the Platform of Action (1995)
- Gender Development Declaration of the Southern African Development Community (1997)

Tanzania has, since independence, been in the forefront to promote equity and equality for its citizens, both men and women. These rights are enshrined in the constitution of 1977 as amended in 1984 and 2000, which assures equality, respect, justice and freedom for all people irrespective of sex, color or race. The Father of the Nation, *Mwalimu* J. K. Nyerere once said:

Tanzania could not talk of development and be proud of achievements attained in socio-economic field without a mention of women because they are a major force in the country's economic development effort (Nyerere, 1981).

Tanzania is a signatory of various international conventions. In view of this, the government has made many efforts, endorsed and adopted the implementation of various strategies and plans of actions related to gender. Efforts to promote gender equity and equality in Tanzania include the following:

- The Arusha Declaration (1967) emphasized the elimination of exploitation of one person by another and advocated democracy and equality between the sexes.
- The Villagization Policy (1975) attempted to give equal say and access, for men and women, to resources and decision making institutions within villages and other bodies in local communities.
- The Musoma Resolution (1975) exempted girls graduating from high school from attending two years
  of community service before joining the university to give them a head start compared to their male
  colleagues, in order to compensate for many years of being disadvantaged.
- Universal Primary Education (1977) required parents to send all school-aged children to school.

In order to address gender issues properly, Tanzania has set a specific ministry, the Ministry of Community Development, Gender and Children (MCDGC). The ministry has mandate to take the lead to coordinate issues and programmes that involve gender. Consistent with this, the Women and Development Policy was formulated in 1992. This has since been replaced by National Gender Policy (2000). The policy directs formation of Gender Focal Points within the government structure at all levels (central and local government and institutions). This is the basis for establishing the SUA Gender Policy.

#### 1.1 AN OVERVIEW OF SOKOINE UNIVERSITY OF AGRICULTURE

#### 1.1.1 Establishment of the University

Sokoine University of Agriculture was established on July 1<sup>st</sup> 1984 Parliamentary Act No.6 of the same year. The university was created from the formal Faculty of Agriculture, Forestry and Veterinary Science, which was until then part of the University of Dar es Salaam.

To date the university has four campuses and one constituent college. The campuses include the Main Campus and Solomon Mahlangu Campus, both in Morogoro Region while Mazumbai and Olmotonyi are in Tanga and Arusha Regions respectively. The latter two are mainly used for practical training. The Moshi University College of Cooperatives and Business Studies (MUCCoBS) is located in Kilimanjaro Region.

The University has four faculties, two institutes, three centers, two directorates and a library. The library is also a National Agricultural Library as well as a Legal Depository<sup>19</sup>.

#### 1.1.2 Vision, Mission and Objects of the University

The Vision of the University is to become a centre of excellence and a valued member of the global academic community in agriculture<sup>20</sup>, natural resources, rural development and other related fields with emphasis on implementing practical skills, entrepreneurship, research and integration of basic and applied knowledge in an environmentally friendly manner.

The Mission of the University is to promote development through training, research, and provision of services to the public and private sector in an environmentally friendly manner.

The general objectives of the University shall be to advance knowledge, wisdom and understanding through teaching, research, extension and consultancy and by the example and influence of its corporate life. The University is also engaged in production of crops, livestock and livestock products.

#### 1.1.3 Gender Situational Analysis

As an institution of higher learning, SUA has always endeavored to promote gender equity and equality through its various programmes. SUA has taken a number of initiatives/measures aimed at improving gender balance at the university and the country at large. These include:

- Establishment of SUA Women Development Support Project
- Gender capacity development for SUA staff
- Introduction of Pre-entry Science Programme for female students
- Sensitizing girls to join SUA degree programmes
- Sensitizing secondary school girls to opt for natural science subjects
- Sensitization workshop on gender issues to secondary school teachers
- Mainstreaming gender in training, research and outreach activities
- Gender sensitization workshops/seminars for SUA community
- Introduction of undergraduate and postgraduate full courses on gender
- Gender considerations in terms of students' welfare e.g. accommodation

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> A library to which there is a legal requirement for depositing a copy of every book printed in the United Republic of Tanzania.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> Agriculture is defined in a broad sense to include crop and livestock production as well as fisheries, forestry, veterinary sciences, and wildlife.

While such efforts are commendable, gender balance has not been fully attained at SUA. There are several gender issues to be addressed with respect to human resource development (academic and administrative) and students' enrollment, performance as well as retention.

#### (a) Academic Staff

The target set under the Beijing Platform of Action was to employ at least 30% women at various levels by the year 2005. However, the proportion of female academic staff at SUA is still very low, stands at around 21% 2009. This situation has been perpetuated by three main factors:

- Initially, recruitment of female academic staff was very slow. The first batch of female academics was recruited in 1975, but the next joined five years later. It took more than 25 years (1975 2001) for the proportion to double from 5% to 10%.
- The pool of qualified females in the country is small. This is due to low levels of enrollment and retention of girls at all educational levels.
- Generally, girls shy away from natural sciences at secondary and tertiary levels.

In terms of participation in the university decision-making bodies, female academic staff are underrepresented. For example, by 2009, only about 19% of female academic staff were members of faculty/institutes boards/Senate/Council.

#### (b) Administrative Staff

To date, very few women occupy senior positions in accountancy, administration or technical fields. By 2009, SUA had a total of 824 administrative staff of which 33% were females. However, most females are concentrated in low cadre jobs. Majority of them are either certificate holders or primary school leavers. In terms of participation in their decision-making bodies female administrative staff appears to be relatively better represented. Women formed one third of all administrative staff yet they are underrepresented in decision-making bodies.

#### (c) Students' enrollment

The proportion of female students who are registered at institutions of higher learning in Tanzania is very low, being only 15% in 2006/07 for all institutions on average. Nevertheless, the enrollment of female students at SUA has been increasing steadily even though it is lower than that of male students. Female enrollment in undergraduate programmes increased from 24% in 1996/97 academic year to 33% in 2008/09 academic year. Female postgraduate students constituted 28.8% of all postgraduate students in 2008/09 academic year.

Although there has been a gradual increase in female students' enrollment at SUA, the overall proportion is still undesirably low. This is attributed to several factors including:

- Majority of female students in secondary schools shy away from natural science subjects. Most courses offered at SUA are natural science-based.
- A career in agricultural sciences and related fields is not attractive to many women.
- The pool of females from secondary schools with relevant qualifications is very small.
- There is inadequate number of role models in the field of agricultural sciences whose accomplishments can be admired by girls and young women, and entice them to emulate.
- Stereotyping within some curricula as well as teaching materials at all levels in the educational systems has also been identified as a limit to the participation of women.
- Low publicity of courses offered at SUA.

#### **CHAPTER TWO**

#### 2.0 RATIONALE

While the progress that has been made towards increasing the proportions of men and women within the staff and student body at SUA is commendable, gender issues are still prevalent as previously noted. Furthermore, gender issues are not only a concern of SUA, but also at national and international levels.

Articles 9, 21, and 22 of the United Republic of Tanzania (URT) constitution provide respectively, respect of human rights, the right to participate in governance and equal opportunities for both men and women. The constitution establishes affirmative principle as a temporary measure to rectify the historical gender imbalances. In addition to the constitution, Tanzania's National Vision 2025 (1999) aims at attaining human development in order to reduce poverty, inequality and all forms of socio-political exclusion. Similarly, NSGRP/MKUKUTA (2005) considers gender as a crosscutting issue. This is well addressed in Cluster No II "Improving the Quality of Life and Social Well-being" of men and women in the society. The National Gender Policy (2000) calls for public institutions to rectify the historical gender imbalance as well as mainstreaming gender issues in all development plans. The Higher Education Policy (1999) underscores the need for gender equity and equality for both men and women. Furthermore, the Universities Act (2005) provides for gender equality, balance and equity as one of the functions of the universities.

Internationally, Tanzania is a signatory to various human rights instruments, which adhere to equity policies and non-discriminatory practices. Various International Labor Organization (ILO) instruments, which the country is a part to, demand protection of women against discrimination in employment. The ILO 111 Convention (1958) calls upon member states to pursue policies designed to promote equal opportunity and treatment in respect to employment and occupation in order to eliminate any kind of discrimination. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights and the Bill of Rights bind Tanzania morally to ban discrimination of all forms. The CEDAW (1979) binds the Tanzanian government legally to ban discrimination and promote as well as empower women in all spheres. The Beijing Platform of Action (1995) identified 12 critical areas of concern of which Tanzania prioritized four main areas as a commitment. These include enhancement of women's legal capacity, economic empowerment of women, political empowerment of women and improvement of women's access to education and training. Goal No. 3 Target 4 of the MDGs (2001) calls for elimination of gender disparity in all levels of education no later than 2015. Furthermore, regional instruments such as Gender Development Declarations of SADC (1997) bind Tanzania to have an affirmative action to promote females' participation in politics. The Declaration set a 33% benchmark as a minimum percentage for females' participation in decision-making process while the AU set a benchmark of 50%.

Therefore, SUA has the role and mandate to establish and implement a gender policy that would be consonant with the international, regional and national instruments. Such a policy would promote gender equity, equality and empowerment within the University in particular and Tanzanian society in general. The SUA Gender Policy will therefore serve as a guide to the University on all matters pertaining to gender and form the basis for the strategies to achieve gender balance.

#### **CHAPTER THREE**

#### 3.0 VISION, MISSION, GOAL AND OBJECTIVES

#### 3.1 VISION

The Vision of the Gender Policy is to enable SUA become a gender-balanced community with equal opportunity to all people based on their ability and merit so that the University utilizes its human resources potentials optimally and in harmony.

#### 3.2 MISSION

The Mission of the Gender Policy is to promote and achieve gender balance in training, research, extension/outreach, consultancy and other related services.

#### 3.3 GOAL

The goal of the Gender Policy is to strengthen SUA's institutional capacity to effectively undertake its role in training, research, extension, outreach, consultancy and community service with a gender perspective.

#### 3.4 OBJECTIVES

In order to achieve the goal, which embodies the vision and mission of the policy, SUA will pursue the following objectives:

#### 3.4.1 Training

- a) increase the enrollment of female students in all training programmes
- b) develop the capacity of female academic and administrative staff
- c) mainstream gender into SUA's curricula
- d) expand networking with gender-related professional groups

#### 3.4.2 Research and Extension/Outreach

- a. mainstream gender in research, extension and outreach activities
- b. establish easily retrievable gender disaggregated data
- c. design and disseminate gender sensitive technologies and extension materials
- d. design and conduct gender sensitive outreach programmes

#### 3.4.3 Consultancy

- a) mainstream gender in consultancy activities
- b) transform values and attitudes that hinder gender equity and equality

#### 3.4.4 Institutional Development and Supporting Infrastructure

- a) mainstream gender in planning and infrastructure development
- b) increase the representation of females in decision-making bodies
- c) mobilize resources for gender equity and equality
- d) promote gender equity, equality and empowerment at all levels
- e) prevent all forms of harassment at all levels
- f) institutionalize M & E system across the entire policy

#### **CHAPTER FOUR**

#### **POLICY STATEMENTS AND STRATEGIES**

This chapter provides policy statements and strategies earmarked for effective implementation or policy objectives.

#### 4.1 TRAINING

#### 4.1.1 Policy Statements

SUA shall endeavour to:

- i. Increase the enrollment of female students in all training programmes
- ii. Develop the capacity of female academic and administrative staff
- iii. Mainstream gender into SUA's curricula
- iv. Promote networking to gender-related professional groups among staff and students

#### 4.1.2 Strategies

- a) Encourage female students in secondary schools to go for natural science subjects
- b) Promote and enhance the enrollment of female students at SUA
- c) Promote capacity development for female academic and administrative staff
- d) Promote gender mainstreaming into SUA curricula
- e) Encourage staff and students to network to gender-related professional groups
- f) Establish training programmes on gender issues

#### 4.2 RESEARCH AND EXTENSION/OUTREACH

#### 4.2.1 Policy Statements

SUA shall endeavour to:

- i. Mainstream gender in research, extension and outreach activities
- ii. Establish easily retrievable gender disaggregated data
- iii. Design and disseminate gender sensitive technologies and extension materials

iv. Design and conduct gender sensitive outreach programmes

#### 4.2.2 Strategies

- a) Promote gender mainstreaming in research, extension and outreach activities
- b) Encourage men and women to participate in multidisciplinary research and extension
- c) Promote generation and dissemination of user-friendly gender disaggregated data
- d) Promote gender sensitive outreach programmes

#### 4.3 CONSULTANCY

#### 4.3.1 Policy Statements

SUA shall endeavour to:

- i. Mainstream gender in consultancy and outreach activities
- ii. Transform values and attitudes that hinder gender equity and equality

#### 4.3.2 Strategies

- a) Promote gender mainstreaming in consultancy
- b) Promote change in values and attitudes that hinder gender equity and equality

#### 4.4 INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORTING INFRASTRUCTURE

#### 4.4.1 Policy Statements

SUA shall endeavour to:

- i. Mainstream gender in planning and infrastructure development
- ii. Mobilize resources for gender equity and equality
- iii. Promote gender equity, equality and empowerment at all levels
- iv. Discourage all forms of harassment at all levels
- v. Increase the representation of women in decision-making bodies
- vi. Institutionalize M & E system across the entire policy

#### 4.4.2 Strategies

- a) Encourage mainstreaming of gender issues in planning and infrastructure development
- b) Promote recruitment and retention of female staff at SUA
- c) Encourage re-design and use of gender sensitive infrastructure
- d) Formulate mechanisms that discourage all forms of harassment
- e) Encourage mobilization of resources to address gender equity and equality
- f) Create awareness and develop capacity for gender equity, equality and empowerment
- g) Increase participation of women in decision-making
- h) Institutionalize M&E system across the entire policy

#### **CHAPTER FIVE**

#### 5.0 IMPLEMENTATION FRAMEWORK

#### 5.1 ORGANIZATION AND MANDATE

The implementation of this Gender Policy shall be institutionalized within the organization structure of SUA. The policy shall be coordinated by the Gender Policy Implementation Committee (GPIC). The GPIC shall be headed by the Vice Chancellor (Chairperson) who shall be assisted by a coordinator appointed by the Chairperson amongst members representing Faculties, Institutes, Centres, Directorates, SNAL and SUASO. The Committee shall report to the University Finance, Planning and Development Committee (FPDC) through the Committee of Deans and Directors (CoD) for onward transmission to the University Council.

#### 5.1.1 The Role of the University Council

- a) To advise on short, medium and long term implementation programmes
- b) To advise on Gender Policy revision
- c) To ensure gender balance in decision making bodies

#### 5.1.2 Finance, Planning and Development Committee

- a) To allocate financial resources for the implementation of the Gender Policy
- b) To approve work plans and budgets of the GPIC

c) To receive and approve financial progress reports

#### 5.1.3 Committee of Deans and Directors

- a. To approve the Gender Policy
- b. To approve GPIC activities
- c. To advise on GPIC work plans
- d. To ensure implementation of the Gender Policy through the existing University machinery

#### 5.1.4 The Role of GPIC

The GPIC will have the following mandate:

- a) To take a lead in coordination and implementation of the Gender Policy
- b) To coordinate, monitor and evaluate all gender related activities within the University
- c) To advise and assist relevant institutions within SUA on gender related issues
- d) To take an active role in addressing gender issues affecting the SUA community
- e) To review the Gender Policy from time to time when necessary
- f) To translate the Gender Policy into implement able programmes
- g) To establish networks with other institutions working in gender related issues
- h) To mobilize resources for the implementation of the Gender Policy
- i) To establish and maintain a Gender Resource Centre at SUA
- j) To plan and prepare gender related activities for community sensitization

#### 5.1.4 The Roles of other Actors

Success of this Gender Policy depends on resolute commitment of every member of the University. However, there are some key players whose support is critical to facilitate the process of gender mainstreaming into all aspects of the University. These include the:

- i. Workers Council
- ii. Senate
- iii. Appointment and Human Resources Committee (Academic)
- iv. Appointment and Human Resources Committee (Administration)
- v. Faculty Deans and Institute/Centre Directors
- vi. Heads of Departments
- vii. Coordinating Committee of the CSP
- viii. Sokoine University Academic Staff Association (SUASA)
- ix. Sokoine University Students Association (SUASO)
- x. Researchers, Academic Allied Workers Union (RAAWU)

#### 5.1.1.1 Workers Council

- a) To advise the University Council on Gender Policy implementation
- b) To advise the University Council on short-, medium- and long-term gender implementation programmes
- c) To recommend to the University Council on Gender Policy revision

#### 5.1.1.2 The Role of the University Senate

- a) To ensure that gender issues are mainstreamed at all levels within the University's academic programmes
- b) To ensure that the Policy continues to be articulate and dynamic
- c) To approve mechanisms that prevents all forms of harassment

#### 5.1.1.3 Appointments and Human Resources Committees (Academic and Administration)

- a) To ensure gender balance in recruitment, retention, training and promotion
- b) To promote employment opportunities for females through affirmative actions
- c) To ensure gender balance in remuneration and fringe benefits
- d) To promote the welfare of staff with special needs
- e) To prevent all forms of harassment at all levels

#### 5.1.1.4 Faculty Deans and Institute/Centre Directors and Heas of Departments

- a) To ensure gender mainstreaming into SUA curricula
- b) To ensure gender balance in staff recruitment, retention, training and promotion
- c) To ensure gender balance in students' enrollment through affirmative action for females and students with special needs
- d) To prevent all forms of harassment at all levels

#### 5.1.1.5 Coordinating Committee of the CSP

- a) To mainstream gender into training, research, extension and outreach programmes
- b) To increase admission rate of females and students with special needs
- c) To ensure gender equity and equality in employment and decision making positions
- d) To plan for resources to support Gender Policy implementation.
- e) To formulate mechanisms for changing values and attitudes that hinder gender equity and equality
- f) To design and ensure construction of gender sensitive infrastructure

#### 5.1.1.6 Staff and Students Associations

Staff, and students' associations include RAAWU, SUASA and SUASO. The roles of these associations are:

- a) To ensure commitment and support implementation of the Gender Policy
- b) To advocate and sensitize the public on gender issues
- c) To discourage all forms of harassment at all levels
- d) To participate in changing values and attitudes that hinder gender equity and equality
- e) To ensure gender balance in their associations

#### **CHAPTER SIX**

#### 6.0 COORDINATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION

#### 6.1 COORDINATION

The implementation of this Gender Policy and the attainment of the vision, mission, goal, objectives and strategies stipulated in it will depend greatly on a well-defined and effective coordination mechanism. At the institutional level, the CoD and FPDC will be responsible for overseeing the efficient implementation of the policy. The GPIC, which is the coordinating body, will play a major role in implementation of the Policy and the coordination of gender issues at SUA. To ensure effective coordination of policy activities, the GPIC will be required to provide quarterly implementation reports of their activities to FPDC through CoD.

#### 6.2 MONITORING AND EVALUATION (M & E)

Successful implementation of the Policy will largely depend upon effective Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) mechanism. These tools are necessary means for assessing the implementation of strategies and achievements of policy goals and objectives. The University through GPIC will support M&E exercises. The GPIC will work together with other actors in the M&E of policy activities in their respective areas. In consultation with the implementing actors, GPIC will develop guidelines and indicators to be used for M&E of the policy and related programmes. In addition, all actors involved in the implementation of the policy will be responsible for M&E of policy activities falling within their jurisdiction.

The M&E mechanisms will focus on the analysis of the policy progress in the attainment of qualitative and quantitative objectives. M&E reports will be produced and disseminated in order to allow stakeholders at all levels to share views on the progress of the policy. In addition, M&E results will be used to review strategies and programmes and where necessary to make adjustments for the purpose of improving performance and achieving the intended results.

#### **APPENDIX**

#### **DEFINITIONS OF GENDER KEY CONCEPTS**

**Access:** Opportunity to get hold of or utilize resources and services such as land, cash, capital, technology, training, health care, etc., more often women have use but do not own and/or control such resources and services.

**Affirmative action:** Actions that are engaged to give preference in order to enable disadvantaged groups get better access to recruitment, promotions, contracts or employment positions. It is a positive discrimination, a deliberate action to redress past and present inequalities on the basis of sex and disability in order to provide equal opportunities to everybody.

**Capacity development:** The process by which individuals, organizations, institutions and societies develop their abilities individually and collectively to perform functions, solve problems and set and achieve objectives.

**Disaggregated data:** Data that are presented in terms of gender, sex, age, or other variables that emphasize the differences on needs, activities, priorities and interests of the community.

**Discrimination:** Differential treatment of individuals based on such factors as age, sex, religion, ethnicity, or other individual distinctions.

**Empowerment:** A process of gaining power and control over decisions and resources that determines the quality of one's life. It is based on developing an awareness of the causes of inequality and comprises actions that may help overcome obstacles to equality.

**Gender:** Gender refers to the comparative or differential roles, responsibilities and opportunities for men and women in all social groups in a given society. Social groups (gender categories) include youth, elderly, people living with disabilities/special needs, children and other disadvantaged groups.

**Gender mainstreaming:** a means, process, or strategy for achieving gender equity or equality. It is the incorporation of gender perspectives/dimension into all activities, processes, policies, and laws, regulations etc. In this way gender becomes an integral partaker of action than add-on.

**Gender sensitive indicator:** a signal that help to measure gender related change disaggregated differently between female and male.

**Gender relations:** Socially determined relations between men and women within and outside their households and communities, these relations are socially constructed and are dynamic over time and space.

**Gender analysis:** the practice of examining special processes that determine the division of labour and roles between men and women, as well as their differentiated access to or control of factors of production, services and resources.

**Gender awareness:** the knowledge and appreciation of social and cultural differences between men and women and that men and women's needs, expectations and their overall situation of inequality is determined by their gender relations and is changeable.

**Gender needs:** the individual requirements or priorities of men and women basing on their differentiated roles, access to or control over factors of production and services.

**Gender gap:** Differences (whether qualitatively or quantitative) of treatment between men and women, boys and girls in regards to accessing resources, services, opportunities, needs and other individual requirements.

**Gender role:** Socially determined tasks, activities, responsibilities for men and women that are based on socialization and socially perceived expectations on how men and women should act or perform.

**Gender budgets:** 'Gender-sensitive budgets,' or 'women's budgets,' refers to a variety of processes and tools, that attempt to assess the impact of budgets, on different groups of men and women, through recognizing the ways in which gender relations underpin society and the economy. Gender or women's budget initiatives are not separate budgets for women. They include analysis of gender-targeted allocations (e.g. special

programmes targeting women or men); they are disaggregated by gender. They also include, impact of mainstreaming expenditures across all sectors and services; and they review equal opportunities policies and allocations within government service.

**Gender equity:** Refers to fairness and justice in women's and men's access to socio-economic resources, benefits and responsibilities in all spheres of life. Achieving equity could be one way of achieving equality.

**Gender equality:** It is an equal sharing of power between female and male members of a community/society in regard to their access to factors of production, access to services and or control over the same. It refers to norms, values, attitudes and perceptions required in attaining equal status between men and women without neutralizing the biological differences between men and women.

**Gender balance:** The goal of acquiring equal number or proportions of female or male staff, students or other actors in a place of work, learning or other social engagement. It is a participation of an equal number of men and women within an activity or an organization.

**Gender based violence:** All forms of violence that happen to women, girls, men and boys because of unequal power relations between them and the perpetrators of such violence.

**Gender bias:** It is the actions that have an effect on men and women by basing on perceptions on their sexes, through which favour is made and not on their position of equality within the community/society.

**Gender blind:** This is a conscious way of doing or saying things without recognizing or considering differences in position, needs and feelings based on gender.

**Gender neutral:** Interventions targeted at the actors, be they women or men, who are appropriate to the realization of predetermined goals, which leave the existing division of resources and responsibilities intact.

**Gender and Development (GAD):** Looks at the larger inequities of unequal relations between the rich and the poor, the advantage and the disadvantaged and within that, the additional inequalities.

**Gender sensitivity:** Gender sensitivity is a situation of being knowledgeable that sex-based discrimination is determined by social cultural factors such as attitudes and behaviors that limit or promote boys and girls towards various tasks. It is also recognition of the differences and inequities between women's and men's needs roles, responsibilities and identities.

**Gender perspective:** A view or focus on how men and women affect or they are affected by the intended/or implemented activities, policies, projects or interventions.

**Gender policy:** A framework which lays out what needs to be done in order to address gender imbalances in a given setting. It entails broad guidelines providing a framework for ensuring gender equality.

**Gender stereotyping:** It is the act of assigning roles, tasks and responsibilities to a particular sex on the bias of preconceived prejudices.

**Harassment:** Refers to unwelcome advances, requests for favours, or other conduct by way of words, acts, or comments that would embarrass, humiliate, intimidate, demean or compromise a reasonable person at whom such advances requests or conduct were directed.

**Monitoring:** Term used to mean an investigation intended to track of/or gathering information on government practice, project/programme, or any routine activities in implementation related to a particular action undertaken.

**Practical gender needs:** Those needs which are related to satisfying the basic material needs of men and women, girls and boys for their day to day survival such as food, water, clothing and shelter. They arise out of gender division of labor as well as differences in access to and control over resources and benefits.

**Sex roles:** The concept used to explain the biologically determined reproductive roles such as child bearing and and breast-feeding of women=.

**Sex:** It is a genetically determined by characteristics of being either female or male. Sex is the biological differences between men and women, which are universal, obvious and generally permanent. Sex describes the biological, physical and generic composition with which we are born.

**Sexual harassment:** The imposition of sexual advances in the context of a relationship of unequal power.

**Strategic gender needs:** Needs that are related to changing the situation of marginalized people, especially women and girls to reach social equality. These arise out of the analysis of women's position relative to that of men.

# **Annex H: SUA Undergraduate and Postgraduate Enrollments**

Table H.1. Undergraduate Enrollments by Specialization and Gender, 2001/02 to 2005/2006

		2001/0	2		2002/0	3		2003/0	4		2004/0	5		2005/0	6
DEGREE PROGRAMME	F	М	T	F	М	T	F	М	T	F	М	T	F	М	Т
B.Sc. Agriculture General	36	170	206	38	199	237	40	208	248	34	172	206	35	153	188
B.Sc. Forestry	26	128	154	25	125	150	15	149	164	28	140	168	19	117	136
B.Sc. Home Econ. and Human Nutrition	115	114	229	192	56	248	194	49	243	191	58	249	149	80	229
B.Sc. Veterinary Medicine	21	131	152	24	139	163	17	124	141	23	166	189	18	111	129
B.Sc. Food Sc. and Tech.	60	157	217	75	162	237	93	172	265	71	165	236	75	122	197
B.Sc. Agricultural Engineering	0	85	85	9	121	130	9	99	108	14	142	156	18	117	135
B.Sc. Horticulture	34	42	76	40	51	91	45	64	109	36	71	107	27	66	93
B.Sc. Animal Science	27	151	178	34	168	202	34	187	221	27	141	168	44	81	125
B.Sc. Agronomy	5	90	95	12	112	124	18	107	125	15	105	120	10	89	99
B.Sc. Agric. Education and Extension	26	110	136	31	115	146	36	107	143	37	135	172	39	137	176
B.Sc. Agric. Econ. And Agribusiness	64	145	209	59	126	185	53	134	187	47	190	237	54	158	212
B.Sc. Wildlife Management	52	129	181	43	117	160	36	107	143	46	125	171	34	113	147
B.Sc. Environmental Sc. Mgt	47	79	126	69	105	174	70	112	182	73	131	204	63	142	205
B.Sc. Biotechnology and Lab. Sci.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	29	36	15	56	71
B.Sc. Aquaculture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	19	27	14	41	55
B.A. Rural Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43	20	63
TOTAL	513	1531	2044	651	1596	2247	660	1619	2279	657	1789	2446	657	1603	2260
% Female	25			29			29			27			29		

Table H.2. Undergraduate Enrollments by Specialization and Gender, 2006/07 to 2010/2011

FIELD OF STUDY		2006/0	7		2007/0	8		2008/0	9		2009/10	)	2	010/201	11
	F	М	T	F	М	T	F	М	Т	F	М	T	F	М	T
B.Sc. Agriculture General	30	165	195	23	102	125	19	118	137	20	159	179	38	219	257
B.Sc. Forestry	20	114	134	26	128	154	19	126	145	27	152	179	30	197	227
B.Sc. Home Econ. & Hum. Nut.	156	59	215	159	32	191	144	42	186	131	38	169	75	30	105
B.Sc. Veterinary Medicine	15	102	117	10	80	90	9	101	110	31	144	175	14	182	196
B.Sc. Food Sc. & Technology	18	109	127	73	67	140	67	66	133	61	69	130	97	95	192
B.Sc. Agricultural Engineering	9	99	108	8	101	109	5	79	84	4	78	82	3	69	72
B.Sc. Horticulture	27	55	82	14	31	45	17	43	60	10	49	59	23	77	100
B.Sc. Animal Science	22	96	118	16	84	100	26	110	136	32	139	171	47	218	265
B.Sc. Agronomy	11	90	101	9	60	69	10	64	74	11	88	99	26	133	159
B.Sc. Agric. Education Extension	43	153	196	54	163	217	55	186	241	68	212	280	69	246	315
B.Sc. Agric. Econ. & Agribusiness	53	175	228	63	172	235	75	244	319	101	326	427	149	472	621
B.Sc. Wildlife Management	43	124	167	36	123	159	38	143	181	44	165	209	56	206	262
B.Sc. Environmental Sc. & Mgt.	57	138	195	57	104	161	52	81	133	57	100	157	92	113	205
B.Sc. Biotechnology & Lab. Science	26	72	98	22	61	83	22	95	117	31	144	175	52	178	230
B.Sc. Aquaculture	18	61	79	13	48	61	18	63	81	26	66	92	26	113	139
B.A. Rural Development	43	106	149	87	215	302	140	295	435	181	271	452	272	389	661
B.Sc. Range Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	27	28	8	49	57	16	93	109
B.Sc Tourism Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	43	42	85	104	98	202	201	234	435
B.Sc. Informatics	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	53	62	13	86	99	18	107	125
B.Sc. Education	0	0	0	0	0	0	34	144	178	87	305	392	130	497	627
B.Sc. Applied Agric. Extension	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	98	128
B.Sc. Family and Consumer Studies										0	0	0	23	11	34
B.Sc. Irrigation and Water Resources Eng										0	0	0	3	52	55
B.Sc. Agriculture Education										0	0	0	29	51	80
B.Sc. Human Nutrition										0	0	0	37	48	85
B.Sc. Bioprocess and Post Harvest Eng.										0	0	0	1	6	7
Total	591	1718	2309	670	1571	2241	803	2122	2925	1047	2738	3785	1557	4134	5691
	26%			30%			27%			28%			27%		

Table H.3. Undergraduate Enrollments by Program: Growth, Percentage of Female Students, and Percentage of Total 2010/2011 Enrollment

FIELD OF STUDY	Growt	h/yr	Female % o	f 2011 Tot.	2011 Enro	llment
	%	Rank	%	Rank	as % Tot	Rank
B.Sc. Agric. Econ. & Agribusiness	12.9%	1	24.0	9	10.9%	3
B.Sc. Agric. Education Extension	9.8%	2	21.9	13	5.5%	5
B.Sc. Agronomy	5.9%	3	16.4	18	2.8%	14
B.Sc. Environmental Sc. & Mgt.	5.6%	4	44.9	5	3.6%	11
B.Sc. Animal Science	4.5%	5	17.7	17	4.7%	6
B.Sc. Forestry	4.4%	6	13.2	23	4.0%	10
B.Sc. Wildlife Management	4.2%	7	21.4	14	4.6%	7
B.Sc. Horticulture	3.1%	8	23.0	11	1.8%	20
B.Sc. Veterinary Medicine	2.9%	9	7.1	24	3.4%	12
B.Sc. Agriculture General	2.5%	10	14.8	19	4.5%	8
B.Sc. Food Sc. & Technology	-1.4%	11	50.5	3	3.4%	13
B.Sc. Agricultural Engineering	-1.8%	12	4.2	26	1.3%	23
B.Sc. Home Econ. & Hum. Nut.	-8.3%	13	71.4	1	1.8%	19
B.Sc. Tourism Management	126.2%	1*	46.2	4	7.6%	4
B.Sc. Range Management	97.3%	2*	14.7	20	1.9%	18
B.Sc. Education	87.7%	3*	20.7	15	11.0%	2
B.A. Rural Development	60.0%	4*	41.1	7	11.6%	1
B.Sc. Informatics	42.0%	5*	14.4	21	2.2%	17
B.Sc. Biotechnology & Lab. Science	36.2%	6*	22.6	12	4.0%	9
B.Sc. Aquaculture	31.4%	7*	18.7	16	2.4%	15
B.Sc. Applied Agric. Extension			23.4	10	2.2%	16
B.Sc. Family and Consumer Studies			67.6	2	0.6%	25
B.Sc. Irrigation and Water Resources Eng.			5.5	25	1.0%	24
B.Sc. Agriculture Education			36.3	8	1.4%	22
B.Sc Human Nutrition			43.5	6	1.5%	21
B.Sc. Bioprocess and Post Harvest Eng.			14.3	22	0.1%	26
Total			27.4			

Note: The programs above the double line were underway as of 2001/02. Below the double line, Biotech and Aquaculture started in 2004/05; Rural Development started in 2005/06; Range Management, Tourism Management, Informatics, and Education started in 2008/09; and Family and Consumer Studies, Irrigation and Water Resources Engineering, Agriculture Education, Human Nutrition, and Bioprocess and Post-Harvest Engineering started in 2010/2011. Ranks for growth/year are calculated separately for programs that started more recently than 2003/04, as indicated by the asterisks.

Table H.4. Postgraduate Enrollments by Program, 2008/09 to 2010/2011

		2	2008/0	9			2	2009/1	0			2	2010/1	1	
POSTGRADUATE DEGREE	M	Sc	P	hD	Total	М	Sc.	Pi	nD	Total	M	Sc	Pi	1D	Total
	М	F	М	F		М	F	М	F		М	F	М	F	
MSc (Agricultural Economics)	37	8	4	3	52	25	11	4	5	45	27	7	4	1	39
MBA (Agribusiness)	20	6	-	-	26	16	6	-	-	22	25	7	-	-	32
MSc (Crop Science)	10	2	1	1	14	22	10	3	-	35	15	6	2	1	24
MSc (Tropical Animal Production)	6	2	1	-	9	19	2	3	-	24	12	3	-	1	16
MSc (Agric Engineering)	(No	ot yet ir	ntroduc	ced)		5	-	-	-	5	4	-	1	1	6
MSc (Land Use and Planning Management)	6	1	-	-	7	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
MSc (Agricultural Education & Extension)	9	2	-	-	11	16	6	-	1	23	9	5	-	-	14
MSc (Soil Science)	8	2	-	-	10	2	-	-	-	2	1	2	15	3	21
MSc (Human Nutrition)	-	7	-	-	7	2	3	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-
MSc (Food Science)	1	-	-	-	1	5	1	-	-	6	12	6	3	-	21
MSc (Forestry)	7	4	-	-	11	13	2	1		16	2	2	-	-	4
MSc (Management of Natural Resources for Sustainable Agriculture- MNRSA)	14	3	-	-	17	15	6	-	-	21	23	11	-	-	34
MSc (Wildlife Management)	3	2	-	-	5	3	4	-	-	7	3	-	-	-	3
Masters in Veterinary Medicine (MVM)	2	1	1	-	4	1	-	4	2	7	1	-	-	3	4
Masters of Preventive Veterinary Medicine (MPVM)	7	1	-	-	8	2	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	2
MSc Veterinary Medicine in Public Health	(No	ot yet ir	ntroduc	ced)		27	12	-	-	39	23	5	-	-	28
Masters of Arts Rural Development (MARD)	44	21	3	2	70	43	18	5	1	67	32	26	5	4	67
TOTAL	174	62	10	6	252	216	81	21	9	327	191	80	30	14	315

Table H.5. Postgraduate Enrollments by Program: Growth, Percentage of Female Students, and Percentage of Total 2010/2011 Enrollment

	Cusualle		0/ of Total		% Female Enrollment	
Degree Programme	Growth Rate/year	Rank	% of Total Enrollment	Rank	2010/11	Rank
MSc (Food Science)	175.9	1	6.7	6	28.6	7
MSc (Soil Science)	28.1	2	6.7	7	9.5	13
MSc (Management of Natural		_		-	0.0	
Resources for Sustainable Agriculture-						
MNRSA)	26.0	3	10.8	3	32.4	5
MSc (Tropical Animal Production)	21.1	4	5.1	8	25.0	8
MSc (Crop Science)	19.7	5	7.6	5	29.2	6
MSc (Agricultural Education &						
Extension)	8.4	6	4.4	9	35.7	4
MBA (Agribusiness)	7.2	7	10.2	4	21.9	9
Masters in Veterinary Medicine						
(MVM)	0.0	8	1.3	10	75.0	1
Masters of Arts Rural Development						
(MARD)	-1.4	9	21.3	1	44.8	3
MSc (Agricultural Economics)	-9.1	10	12.4	2	20.5	10
MSc (Wild Life Management)	-15.7	11	1.0	12	N/A	N/A
MSc (Forestry)	-28.6	12	1.3	11	50.0	2
Masters of Preventive Veterinary						
Medicine (MPVM)	-37.0	13	0.6	13	N/A	N/A
MSc (Land Use and Planning						
Management)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
MSc Veterinary Medicine in Public			_	_		
Health	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	17.9	11
MSc (Agric Engineering)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	16.7	12
MSc (Human Nutrition)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

N/A indicates programs that were in existence for only two of the three years, either because they did not start until 2009/10, or were apparently suspended in 2010/11.

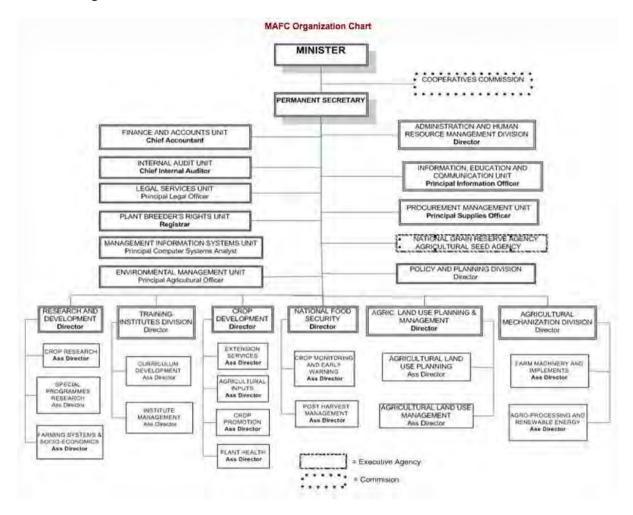
# Annex I: Organizational Structure of SUA and MAFC

# Table I.1. SUA Leadership

I. Top leadership positions		
	Name	Gender
1. Chancelor	Hon. Al Noor Kassum	M
2. Vice Chancellor	Prof. Gerald. C. Monela	M
3. Deputy Vice Chancellor	Prof. Peter. R. Gillah	M
4. Deputy Vice Chancellor (Administration &	Prof. Jairos A. Matovelo	M
Finance)		
II. Deans and Associate Deans		
A. Faculty of Agriculture		
1. Dean	Prof. B. P. Tiisekwa	M
2. Deputy Dean (Academic)	Dr Abeli K. Kaaya	М
3. Deputy Dean (Admin)	Prof. S. Mpanduji	M
B. Faculty of Forestry & Nature Conservation	To every	1
1. Dean	Prof. Y.M. Ngaga	M
2. Deputy Dean	Prof. G. A. Migunga	M
C. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine		
1. Dean	Prof. P. N. Wambura	М
2. Deputy Dean	Prof. M.M.A. Mtambo	M
D. Faculty of Science		
1. Dean	Prof. P.L. Mwang'ingo	M
2. Deputy Dean	Dr G. K. Karugila	M
A. Students' Administration	I	
Dean of Students:	Mr P.J. Motshabi	M
III. Directors and Deputy Directors of Dire	ctorates, Institutes and Centers	
A. Directorate of Research & Postgraduate St		
1. Director	Prof. V.R.M. Muhikambele	M
2. Deputy Director (Postgraduate Studies)	Prof. A.P. Maerere	М
3. Deputy Director (Research)	Prof. S. Nchimbi-Msolla	F
P. Dissert of Colours Mallows Consum		
B. Directorate of Solomon Mahlangu Campus  1. Director	Prof. Y.C. Muzanila	F
2. Deputy Director	Dr Fredrick Kahimba	M
2. Deputy Director	Di Fredrick Kallilliba	IVI
C. Sokoine National Agricultural Library		1
1. Director	Prof. (Mrs.) D.S. Matovelo	F
2. Deputy Director	Prof. M.J.F. Lwehabura	M
D. Computer Centre		
D. Computer Centre  1. Director	Dr W P W Pallagu	М
	Dr W.R.W Ballegu	
2. Deputy Director	Dr L.S.P Busagala	M
E. SUA Centre for Sustainable Rural Developn	nent	
1. Director	Dr D Mwaseba	M
	Dr Christopher Mahonge	М

F. SUA Pest Management Centre		
1. Director	Prof. R.H.Makundi	M
2. Deputy Director	Dr Apia W.Massawe	F
G. Development Studies Institute		
1. Director	Dr J.S. Mbwambo	M
2. Deputy Director	Dr C. Nombo	F
H. Institute of Continuing Education		
1. Director	Prof. J.G. Lyimo-Macha	F
2. Deputy Director	Dr A. S. Sife	M
Heads of Departments		
Faculty of Agriculture	De Borro V. Maranhala	1
Department of Animal Science & Production	Dr Beno V. Mnembuka Prof. E. Chove	M
Department of Food Science & Technology	Dr C. P. Msuya Bengesi	F
Department of Agricultural Education & Extension	, -	-
Department of Agricutural Engineering & Land Planning	Prof. Valerian C. K. Silayo	M
Department of Crop Science & Production	Dr C. L. Rweyemamu	M
Department of Soil Science	Prof. F. B. R. Rwehumbiza	M
Department of AgricutItural Economics & Agribusiness	Dr Damas Phillip	M
Faculty of Forestry & Nature Conservation		
Department of Forest Biology	Prof. Ruwa-Aichi P. C Temu	M
Department of Forest Engineeering	Dr D. S.A. Silayo	M
Department of Forest Economics	Prof. John F. Kessy	M
Department of Forest Mensuration & Management	Prof. Emmanuel J. Luoga	М
Department of Wood Utilization	Prof. F.B. Makonda	M
Department of Wildlife Management	Prof. A.N. Songorwa	M
Department of Whalle Management		
Faculty of Veterinary Medicine		
Department of Veterinary Medicine & Public Health	Prof. L.S.B. Mellau	M
Department of Veterinary Surgery & Theriogenology	Prof. S.B.P. Bittegeko	М
Department of Veterinary Microobiology & Parasitology	Prof. E.N. Kimbita	M
Department of Veterinary Physiology, Pharmacology,	Prof. E.C.J.H. Phiri	М
Biochemistry & Toxicology		
Department of Veterinary Pathology	Prof. Joshua J. Malago	М
Department of Veterinary Anatomy	Dr C.D. Luziga	M
Faculty of Science	Dr I. C. Mjema	М
Department of Physical Sciences	Dr M. Hashim	
Department of Social Sciences		M
Department of Biological Sciences	Dr A.L. Malisa	M
Department of Mathematics & Biometry	Dr G.K. Karugila	M
Section Socio-Economics	Dr D. Mhando	M
Section Resource Management	Dr C. Mahonge	M

**Table I.2. Organizational Structure of MAFC** 



## **Annex J: Computing Use Policy**

# Michigan State University Acceptable Use of Computing Systems, Software, and the University Digital Network

#### I. Foreword

Access to modern information technology is essential to the pursuit and achievement of excellence across the MSU mission of instruction, research, and service outreach. The privilege of use of computing systems and software, as well as internal and external data networks, is important to all members of the University community. The preservation of that privilege for the full community requires that each individual faculty member, staff member, and student comply with institutional and external standards for appropriate use.

To assist and ensure such compliance, Computing and Technology, with the advice and counsel of the all-University Communities for Advising, Facilitating and Enabling (CAFE)<sup>1</sup>, establishes the following administrative ruling, applicable to all faculty, staff and students.

#### **II. Definitions**

A "System Sponsor" is the individual under whose authority a computing system, local network, or external network connection is funded. Individual computer systems and local networks may be sponsored by faculty members (e.g., using research grant funds), or by departments, colleges, or other units, in which latter case the unit administrator is the System Sponsor. For the purposes of this ruling, the Director of Academic Technology Services (ATS) is the System Sponsor for the inter-building MSU digital network and for MSU external network connections, including those to BITNET, CICNET, and MERIT and other parts of the national Internet.

A "System Manager" is the person who is authorized by a System Sponsor to grant and create user privileges, maintain the system filestore, and generally ensure the effective operation of a system. (For example, in the case of UNIX systems, the System Manager typically will be the "superuser" who uses the "root" user ID.) In some cases, the System Manager and the System Sponsor may be the same individual.

"Facility Staff" are the individuals who are authorized to monitor, manage, or otherwise grant temporary access to computing facilities (such as computer laboratories) in which one or more systems are used on an open access basis by either specific populations of faculty, staff, and students, or the entire campus community.

A "User" is any individual who uses, logs in, attempts to use, or attempts to log in to a system, whether by direct connection or across one or more networks, or who attempts to connect to or traverse a network, whether via hardware, software, or both. The term "User" thus includes System Sponsors, System Managers, and Facility Staff.

## III. Implications of Diversity in the Information Technology Environment

- **1.** The provision and use of computing and networking privileges is governed by Michigan State University's Anti-Discrimination Policy. System Sponsors are responsible for ensuring full compliance.
  - 1.1 Access to computing or networking hardware or software is not to be restricted based upon ethnic or
    national origin. Restrictions predicated on citizenship are in general to be avoided, and must in every case
    receive prior approval from the Vice Provost for Libraries, Computing and Technology, who will consult with
    the Office of the University General Counsel in each instance.
- **2.** Because computing systems at MSU serve diverse purposes and diverse constituencies, System Sponsors are accorded wide discretion in establishing reasonable and appropriate policies applicable to their systems. (For

example, some System Sponsors, to achieve their particular goals, may permit or encourage the playing of computer games. On other systems, System Sponsors may legitimately prohibit game-playing in order to conserve scarce resources.) The effectiveness of such policies depends substantially on their systematic communication to Users, typically at the time usage authorization is first granted by the System Manager or by Facility Staff.

- **3.** Users must expect considerable variation in what constitutes acceptable use from system to system, and must make reasonable efforts to inform themselves about the particular policies applicable to each system they use. In cases of doubt, the burden of responsibility is on the User to inquire concerning the permissibility of an action or use, prior to execution. Questions should be directed in turn to Facility Staff, the System Manager, and the System Sponsor.
- **4.** Even within a single system, it is sometimes appropriate for System Sponsors and/or System Managers to establish different categories of user accounts or ID's, sometimes with different attendant charges or privileges, and to authorize a single user to access accounts or ID's in two or more categories. In such cases, Users must restrict their usage of each account or ID to that appropriate for it. Similar considerations apply when accounts or ID's are held on multiple systems. (Example: a student may have a limited resource account for classwork and an unlimited resource account for research. Unauthorized use of the unlimited resource account to create a competitive advantage in the classwork is inappropriate and may be construed as academic dishonesty.)
- **5.** Michigan State University utilizes a wide variety of software, with an equally wide range of license and copyright provisions. Users are responsible for informing themselves of, and complying scrupulously with, the license and copyright provisions of the software that they use.
  - **5.1** No software copy is to be made by any User without a prior, good faith determination that such copying is in fact permissible. All Users must respect the legal protection provided by copyright and license to programs and data.
  - **5.2** The licenses of certain advanced software tools (e.g., some expert system generators) require that intellectual products produced with such tools be provided to the licensor. System Sponsors are responsible for ensuring that such requirements are publicized to Users appropriately by System Managers and Facility Staff. System Sponsors and Users are jointly responsible for ensuring compliance with such requirements.

#### IV. Good Citizenship In "Cyberspace"

- **1.** All Users must respect the privacy and usage privileges of others, both on the MSU campus and at all sites reachable by MSU's external network connections.
  - 1.1 Users shall not intentionally seek information on, obtain copies of, or modify files, other data, or passwords belonging to other Users, whether on the MSU campus or elsewhere, or develop or retain programs for that purpose, without the authorization of the file owner or the Vice Provost for Libraries, Computing and Technology. Reasonable file copying (e.g., in back-ups) and password changes are permitted among the routine tasks of System Managers and of appropriately authorized Facility Staff.
- **1.2** Users shall not represent themselves electronically as others, either on the MSU campus or elsewhere, unless explicitly authorized to do so by those other Users. To be valid, such authorization of one User by another User must not circumvent established, system-specific policies defining eligibility for resource access.
- **1.3** Users shall not intentionally develop or retain programs that harass other Users, either on the MSU campus or elsewhere.
- **1.4** Users shall not obstruct or disrupt the use of any computing system or network by another person or entity, either on the MSU campus or elsewhere, whose usage is protected by law, ordinance, regulation, policy, or administrative ruling.
- **2.** All Users must respect the integrity of computing systems and networks, both on the MSU campus and at all sites reachable by MSU's external network connections.

- **2.1** Users shall not by any means attempt to infiltrate (e.g., gain access without proper authorization) a computing system or network, either on the MSU campus or elsewhere.
- **2.2** Users shall not attempt to damage, or alter without proper authorization from the System Sponsor, either the hardware or the software components of a computing system or network, either on the MSU campus or elsewhere.
- **3.** All Users of MSU's external network connections shall comply with the evolving "Acceptable Use" policies established by the external networks' governing bodies.
  - **3.1** The current MERIT Michnet policy is found at http://merit.edu/mn/about/policies-acceptableuse.html. Or please call Libraries, Computing and Technology at 353-0722.
  - **3.2** Academic Technology Services will publish revisions of external networks' "Acceptable Use" policies, making them available to Users in both printed and electronic form.
  - **3.3** In cases of doubt, Users bear the burden of responsibility to inquire concerning the permissibility of external network uses, prior to execution. Such questions should be directed to the Academic Technology Services main office.
- **4.** Computing and networking resources are sometimes in scarce supply. Resource contention may variously involve disk space, CPU time, terminal or workstation keyboard access, printer access, plotter access, software access and network bandwidth. Priorities between uses (e.g., instruction versus research versus system maintenance) and between Users (e.g., students in different classes) will vary from system to system and according to time of day, week, semester, and year.
  - 4.1 System Sponsors, and by their delegation System Managers and Facility Staff, have broad discretion to set and revise reasonable usage priorities and operational policies (such as hours of operation, usage time limits, populations to be served, etc.) They may also take such routine steps (e.g., removing hung jobs, updating system configurations and user defaults, reprioritizing resource-intensive jobs, managing print queues, backing up systems, etc.) as may be reasonably necessary for the operation of their systems or facilities.
- **4.2** Users are expected to comply fully with the instructions of Facility Staff, System Managers, and System Sponsors. In particular, Users will vacate terminals, workstations, or the facility and will surrender other resources (such as printers and software) promptly when asked to do so, both at closing times and when necessary to permit access by others.
- **4.3** Where possible, Users should be provided systematic means (e.g., through facility, departmental, or college computing advisory committees, or via CAFEs at the All-University level) to advance suggestions and criticisms concerning the priorities and their implementation. Appropriate avenues for complaints concerning services provided by Facility Staff also should be provided.

#### V. Enforcement and Adjudication

- **1.** The principal responsibility for investigation of suspected non-compliance with the provisions of this ruling rests with System Sponsors. At their discretion, they may delegate it to System Managers and/or Facility Staff.
  - **1.1** The investigation of alleged or suspected non-compliance with this ruling is to be conducted with due regard for the rights of all Users, such as the rights to privacy and intellectual property.
  - **1.2** System Sponsors may suspend service to Users without notice when reasonably necessary to the operation or integrity of the system or the networks connected to it; they may also delegate this judgment and authority to System Managers.
  - **1.3** Cessation of service, whether by network disconnection or disablement of log-in capability, shall be utilized in preference to file inspection when remedying or investigating instances of alleged disruption.
  - 1.4 The content of User files is not to be surreptitiously or otherwise examined, nor is the User-generated
    message content of User network transactions to be monitored, without the prior written permission of either
    the User involved or the Vice Provost for Libraries, Computing and Technology. However, System Managers
    and others charged by them with forwarding misdirected or undeliverable electronic mail and/or delivering

print-outs and plots may examine such mail or hard-copy to the extent reasonably necessary for such purpose.

- **2.** Subject to the non-discrimination provisions herein, faculty members acting as System Sponsors for computing systems or local networks established with their own research grant funds may change, suspend, or revoke User privileges in the best interests of the research being conducted.
- **3.** When an instance of non-compliance is suspected or discovered in a computing system or network established by a department, college or other administrative unit, a unit administrator (typically the System Sponsor) shall proceed in accord with Section 5.6.3 of Academic Freedom for Students at Michigan State University.
  - 3.1 System Sponsors may elect to refer the issue to the Vice Provost for Libraries, Computing and
    Technology for handling. They must always do so if systems or networks in multiple campus units have been
    disrupted or compromised, or if any non-MSU system, network, or party is involved.
  - 3.2 Internal disciplinary action may be appropriate in some cases of non-compliance with this ruling. Relevant General Student Regulations include 1.05, 1.06, 2.02, 2.04, 4.03, 4.05, 4.06, and 5.02; allegations are adjudicable under Article IV of Academic Freedom for Students at Michigan State University. Disciplinary issues concerning students, faculty, or staff should be discussed with the Vice Provost for Libraries, Computing and Technology before action is taken, in the interests of consistency of treatment.
  - **3.3** Criminal or civil action against faculty, staff, or students may be appropriate in some instances. Such cases should be discussed with the Vice Provost for Libraries, Computing and Technology, in the interests of consistency of treatment.

# **Annex K: NARS Research Programs and Outputs**

Table K.1. Department of Research and Development Collaborative Research Projects with SUA and Other Institutions

Type of collaboration	Name of Institution	Targeted beneficiaries	Year	Output/outcome/impact of collaboration
Integrated management of major insect pests and diseases of cashew in East and Western Africa	ICIPE and ARI-Naliendele	Cashew growers	2009–2012	<ul> <li>Effects of landscape and habitat management on diversity, abundance and population dynamics of key cashew pests and beneficial were investigated</li> </ul>
Intercropping of Lethal disease (LD) tolerant EAT ex Tanga sub-populations with other tree crops as a stop gap measure to counteract LD in Coast and Tanga regions	DALDO (Tanga) and DALDO (Bagamoyo	Small-scale coconut farmers		<ul> <li>Participating farmers in the trial districts have been supplied with suitable planting materials</li> </ul>
Introducing IPM strategies for sustainable and environment friendly fruit fly control on smallholder mango orchards in Coast and Dar Es Salaam regions	DALDO (Mkuranga) and DALDO (Ilala)	Smallholder mango farmers	2010–2013	- IPM technologies for fruit fly control were successfully introduced and practised by more than 200 farmer field school farmers in 8 villages of Mkuranga and Ilala districts
Promotion of orange-fleshed sweet potato (OFSP) for increased household incomes and improved nutrition of the rural poor in Muheza and Mkuranga districts of the Eastern Tanzania	DALDO (Mkuranga) and DALDO (Muheza)	Sweet potato farmers	2009–2011	<ul> <li>Increased income of households</li> <li>Adoption of OFSP growing</li> <li>Improved nutrition in the farming communities</li> </ul>
Multiplication of Tanzanian grape varieties through tissue culture	ARI-Makutupora	Small-scale grape farmers	2010-2012	- Micro-propagation of Tanzanian grape varieties by tissue culture
Improving phosphorus supply and availability in organic farming systems	ARI –Uyole DALDO – Mbeya	Organic vegetable farmers	2009–2011	<ul> <li>The supply and availability of phosphorus has improved</li> <li>Yield of different vegetable crops was also improved</li> </ul>

Type of collaboration	Name of Institution	Targeted beneficiaries	Year	Output/outcome/impact of collaboration
Processing for commercial exploitation of selected tree-fruits and vegetables in Tanzania and Rwanda	Sokoine University, Community Food Processing and training Center, Kigali Institute of Science and Technology and Institute for scientific research of Rwanda	Small-scale processors	2009–2011	<ul> <li>Enabling policies for enhanced fruits and vegetables processing and marketing were facilitated</li> </ul>
Enhancing capacity of national Cassava research programs to diagnose, characterise, monitor and sustainably manage viruses affecting cassava productivity	KARI (Kenya), IIAM-Mozambique, ZARI (Zambia), ASAR– Rwanda, CARS-Malawi and NACRRI (Uganda)	Cassava growers	2009-2011	<ul> <li>Cassava viruses has been identified in all project countries</li> <li>Diagnostic laboratories have been established in all project countries</li> <li>National cassava virus disease diagnostic capacity has been significantly enhanced</li> <li>A network of scientists in the national programs has been established.</li> <li>Disease prevalent maps have been generated</li> </ul>
Sweet potato action for security and health in Africa (SASHA)	International Potato Center , BECA, Central science, York (UK), and Natural Resource Institute UK)	Molecular virologists/ sweet potato farmers	2010–2012	<ul> <li>A post-doc molecular virologist has been recruited</li> <li>Training on serological and molecular diagnostics was conducted in Kenya</li> </ul>
Developing community-based low cost tissue culture incubators in East and Central Africa	Jomo Kenyatta University, NARO (Uganda)	Tissue culture operators	2011	<ul> <li>Enhanced utilization of high quality tissue culture planting materials for banana, potato and cassava</li> <li>Establishment of incubation centres in partnership with community-based private sector</li> </ul>
Enhancing food security through improved seed systems and varieties of cassava, potato, and sweet potato resilient to climate change in Eastern Africa	KAZARDI (Uganda), Addis Ababa University, KARI (Kenya), ISAR (Rwanda), and Makerere University	Cassava and sweet potato farmers	2011–2013	- The project has just started
Evaluation and delivering new sorghum and finger millet innovations for food security and improving livelihoods in Eastern Africa	Addis Ababa University, KARI (Kenya), ISAR (Rwanda) and Makerere University	Sorghum and finger- millet growers	2011-2013	- The project has just started
Morphological and molecular characterization of sorghum hybrids for tolerance to drought and acid soils of Tanzania	Moi University and ICRISAT	Sorghum farmers	2010-2012	<ul> <li>Soil characterization of project sites completed</li> <li>Germplasm collected from Moi University and ICRISAT</li> <li>The project has just started</li> </ul>

Table K.2. Department of Research and Development On-Going Research Projects

No	Project Title	Discipline of project focus	Principal Investigator	Gender	Highest Degree	Year Started	Planned Completion Date	Approved budget	Source of funds
1	Introduction of improved high yielding maize varieties in Kigoma and Tabora Regions	Maize breeding	T.L. Bucheyeki	M	MSC			Tshs 30,000,000	ASDP-ZARDEF
2	Improving household food security and incomes through introduction of fertilizer trees in maize production in Kasulu and Kigoma rural districts	Agricultural economics	N.K. Musimu	М	MSC			Tshs 30,000,000	ASDP-ZARDEF
3	Introduction of improved avocado and passion fruit varieties among smallholder farmers in Kigoma highlands for income and nutrition status improvement	Agricultural economics	N.K. Musimu	М	MSC			Tshs 30,000,000	ASDP-ZARDEF
4	Investigating farmers' perceptions and prevalence of contagious Caprice Pleuropneumonis (CCPP) in Nzega Sikonge and Tabora districts	Verterinary medicine	J.E. Mghwira	M	MPVM			Tshs 30,000,000	ASDP-ZARDEF
5	Community participation in the promotion and development of odour- baited traps for the control of Trypanosomiasis in Kigoma and Tabora regions, Tanzania	Applied zoology	W. Kitwika	М	MSC			Tshs 30,000,000	ASDP-ZARDEF

No	Project Title	Discipline of project focus	Principal Investigator	Gender	Highest Degree	Year Started	Planned Completion Date	Approved budget	Source of funds
6	Promoting the use of thermostable I-2 vaccine in controlling Newcastle Disease in free range local chickens in Uyui and Kigoma Rural Districts	Verterinary medicine	P.R. Fupi	M	BVM			Tshs 30,000,000	ASDP-ZARDEF
7	Control of leafminer on vegetables	Vegetable protection	Adeltruda Massawe	F	BSc	2010	2012	Tshs 40,000,000	ICIPE
8	Seed production of AIVs	Indigenous vegetables production	Silvest N. Samali	М	MSc	2009	2012	Tshs 50,000,000	ASARECA
9	Promotion of passion fruits	Fruits production	Ndeshi Munisi	F	MSc	2011	2013	Tshs 30,000,000	ZARDEF
10	Introduction of temperate fruits	Fruits production	Nancy Kaaya	F	MSc	2011	2013	Tshs 30,000,000	ZARDEF
11	Control of leafminer on vegetables	Vegetable protection	Adeltruda Massawe	F	BSc	2010	2012	Tshs 40,000,000	ICIPE
12	Seed production of AIVs	Indigenous vegetables production	Silvest N. Samali	М	MSc	2009	2012	Tshs 50,000,000	ASARECA
13	Promotion of passion fruits	Fruits production	Ndeshi Munisi	F	MSc	2011	2013	Tshs 30,000,000	ZARDEF
14	Introduction of temprate fruits	Fruits production	Nancy Kaaya	F	MSc	2011	2013	Tshs 30,000,000	ZARDEF
15	Evaluation of the advanced rice lines for release to the farmers in the Southern highlands of Tanzania	Rice	Deogratias B. Kisandu	M	MSc	2009	11-Dec	18,000,000	ZARDEF
16	Rice germplasm collection and evaluation	Rice	Deogratias B. Kisandu	М	MSc	2011	Continuous	2,300,000	WOF
17	Development of IPMstrategy for the control of parasitic weed (Ranhicarp fistulosa) in low land rice in Kyela Tanzania	Rice	Juma Kayeke	M	PhD	2009	11-Dec	30,000,000	ZARDEF

No	Project Title	Discipline of project focus	Principal Investigator	Gender	Highest Degree	Year Started	Planned Completion Date	Approved budget	Source of funds
18	Multi-location evaluation and dissemination of improved varieties of wheat with multiple disease resistance and drought tolerance in the Southern Highlands of Tanzania	Wheat	Rose J. Mongi	F	MSc	2009	11-Dec	30,000,000	ZARDEF
19	Improving livelihood through enhanced wheat production in Tanzania, Kenya and Ethiopia	Wheat	Rose Mongi	F	MSc	2011	13-Dec	46,000,000	WOF/EAAP
20	Breeder seed production	Wheat	Rose Mongi	F	MSc	Continuous	cContinuous	10,000,000	self help
21	Sustainable on-farm production of improved planting materials of avocado fruits in Mbeya region	Horticulture Fruits (Avocado)	Ester Meela	F	BSc	2010	11-Dec	8,000,000	ASDP
22	Improving production of fruits as a contribution to food security, nutrition and income in Sumbawanga Municipal and rural districts Rukwa region	Horticulture Fruits (Mango)		F	BSc	2009	11-Dec	30,000,000	ZARDEF
23	On-station avocado variety evaluation trial	Horticulture Fruits (Avocado)	Ester Meela	F	BSc	Continuous	Continuous	100,000	Self Help
24	Maintenance and multiplication of improved apple cultivars	Horticulture Fruits (Apples)	Ester Meela	F	BSc	Continuous	Continuous	150,000	Self Help
25	. Enhancing production of best improved pyrethrum clones in selected districts of Southern Highlands of Tanzania	Pyrethrum	Benjamin Kiwovele	М	MSc	2009	11-Dec	30,000,000	ZARDEF

No	Project Title	Discipline of project focus	Principal Investigator	Gender	Highest Degree	Year Started	Planned Completion Date	Approved budget	Source of funds
26	Evaluation and multiplication of improved pyrethrum clones for smallholder farmers in the Southern highlands of Tanzania	Pyrethrum	Benjamin Kiwovele	М	MSc	Continuous	Continuous	300,000	ТРВ
27	Enhancing rapid increase in pyrethrum production through supply of seeds to farmers in Tanzania	Pyrethrum	Benjamin Kiwovele	М	MSc	2009	11-Dec	32,000,000	PPP/PCT
28	Maize evaluation trials (national variety trials, preliminary evaluation yield trials, observation trials) and some maintenance breeding activities as an initial support before the government funds arrive	Maize	AA Mushongi	M	PhD	Continuous	Continuous		PPP/SH/- MUKPAR
29	Advanced evaluation trial for maize hybrids from South Africa before their release in Tanzania	Maize	AA Mushongi	M	PhD	2010	11-Sep		MUKPAL
30	Maintenance breeding	Maize	AA Mushongi	М	PhD	Continuous	Continuous		PPP
31	Evaluation of experimental hybrids from PhD studies	Maize	AA Mushongi	М	PhD	Continuous	Continuous		Rockfeller/AGRA
32	On-Farm Validation of New Grey Leaf Spot/Maize Streak Virus Resistant Maize Varieties under Rainfed, Irrigated and Residual Moisture Planting in the Southern Highlands of Tanzania	Maize	A E Temu	М	MSc	2009	11-Dec	30,000,000	ZARDEF

No	Project Title	Discipline of project focus	Principal Investigator	Gender	Highest Degree	Year Started	Planned Completion Date	Approved budget	Source of funds
33	Determination of maize economic and biological response curves for Nitrogen and Phosphorus in the Southern Highlands of Tanzania	Maize	Michael Mhosole	M	MSc	2009	2011	30,000,000	ZARDEF
34	Improvement of cassava in Southern Highlands	Roots & Tubers	Dora H. Mende	F	MSc	2009	11-Dec	30,000,000	ZARDEF
35	Imrovement of irish potato in Southern Highlands	Roots & Tubers	Betty Gondwe	F	PhD	2010	12-Dec	30,000,000	ZARDEF
36	Strengthening local agricultural innovation systems in less and more favoured areas of Tanzania and Malawi to adapt to the challenges and opportunities arising from climate change and variability	Plant protection	L. Nsemwa	M	MSc	2009	11-Mar	8,137,800	IDRC/CCAA
37	Climbing beans	Beans	M. Kilango	М	MSc	2010	13-Dec	35,000,000	MCKNIGHT
38	Variety evaluation for low N & P, Navy beans, calima	Beans	M. Kilango	М	MSc	cContinuou s	cContinuous	50,000,000	SABRIN
39	Improving livelihoods through promotion of farmer preffered and disease resistant common bean varieties ( <i>Phaseolus</i> vulgaris L.) in the SHT	Beans	Rose Mongi	F	MSc	11-Apr	13-Apr	55,326,000	AGRA
40	Evaluation of international bean angular leaf spot nursery	Beans	F. Mwalyego	F	MSc	cContinuou s	cContinuous	3,200,000	SABRIN
41	Evaluation of bean germplasm for multiple constraints resistant	Beans	F. Mwalyego	F	MSc	cContinuou s	cContinuous	3,200,000	SABRIN
42	Evaluation trapping nursery for bacterial leaf and rice blast spot resistance	Rice	F. Mwalyego	F	MSc	2010	11-Dec	18,400,000	AFRICARICE

No	Project Title	Discipline of project focus	Principal Investigator	Gender	Highest Degree	Year Started	Planned Completion Date	Approved budget	Source of funds
43	Evaluation of low phosphorus bean materials in acidic soils	Beans	M. Mkuchu	F	MSc	2010	12-Dec	640,000	SABRIN
44	Effect of different application of nitrogenous fertilizer sources and rates in released bean varieties	Beans	M. Mkuchu	F	MSc	2010	12-Dec	320,000	SABRIN
45	Evaluation of bean varieties (new bilfa, farmer nursery low P and low N, and Calma nursery low N	Beans	M. Mkuchu	F	MSc	2011	13-Dec	160,000	SABRIN
46	Implementation of MOVI program to supporting value chain in sunflower and cassava	Sunflower	M. Mkuchu	F	MSc	2011	13-Dec	22,018,750	PWC
47	Improving soil productivity in smallholders maize based production system through integration of soy bean and groundnut in the SHT	Soils	Z. Malley	М	PhD	2009/10	2011/12	609,000,000	AGRA
48	Updating fertilizer recommendations with respect to maize and rice in SHT	Soils	William Mmari	М	MSc	2011	12-Dec	13,966,000	WOF
49	Integrating fertilizer use in ngoro farming system in Mbinga district	Soils	William Mmari	M	MSc	2010	12-Dec	17,000,000	WOF
50	Promotion of integrated soil, nutrient and water management technologies	Soil	William Mmari	М	MSc	2010	12-Dec	9,245,000	W0F
51	Training of extension officers and farmers on the appropriate use of fertilizer for sustainable soil management	Soils	Z. Malley	M	PhD Natural resource	2010	12-Dec	9,320,000	WOF

No	Project Title	Discipline of project focus	Principal Investigator	Gender	Highest Degree	Year Started	Planned Completion Date	Approved budget	Source of funds
52	Promotion of conservation agriculture technologies to small-scale farmers of SHT	Mechanisation	N. Mlengera	M	MSc Manage ment of Natural Resour- ces	2010	12-Dec	12,095,000	WOF
53	Development and promotion of mechanization technologies for improving rice productivity	Mechanisation	N. Mlengera	M	MSc Manage ment of Natural Resour- ces	2011	13-Dec	111,000,000	EAAP
54	Promotion of animal traction ripping and weeding technologies in Chunya	Mechanisation	N. Mlengera	М	Msc soil conserv ation	2009	11-Dec	30,000,000	ZARDEF
55	The contribution of pyster mushroom cultivation and use of agricultural wastes and household income generation	Food processing	A. Mrema	F	BSc	2011	11-Dec	9,000,000	ASDP
56	Performance testing for soil laboratory as a contribution to soil fertility characterization in SHT	Soils	J. Ngailo	М	MSc	2009	11-Dec	30,000,000	ZARDEF
57	Soil testing services	Soils	J. Ngailo	М	MSc	Continuous	Continuous	300,000	SELF HELP
58	Evaluation of integrated plant and pest management of banana in Rungwe and lleje districts	Plant protection	L. Nsemwa	М	MSc	2009	11-Dec	30,000,000	ZARDEF
59	Promotion of integrated crop and pest management to enhance productivity of organic cocoa in Kyela and Rungwe districts	Plant protection	D. Kabungo	M	BSc	2010	12-Dec	30,000,000	ZARDEF

No	Project Title	Discipline of project focus	Principal Investigator	Gender	Highest Degree	Year Started	Planned Completion Date	Approved budget	Source of funds
60	Screening different bean varieties against bean stem maggot on station and on farm	Plant protection	D. Kabungo	М	BSc	Continuous	Continuous	2,000,000	SABRIN
61	Mitigating the impact of climate change on rice diseases in East Africa	Plant protection	F. Mwalyego	F	MSc	2010	12-Dec	42,000,000	AFRCARICE
62	Improvement of high yielding and acceptable bean varieties with high nutrient levels	Beans	C. Madata	F	PhD	2009	11-Dec	30,000,000	ZARDEF
63	Soy bean genetic improvement for resistance of three diseases	Bean	C. Madata	F	PhD	2009	11-Dec	185,000,000	AGRA
64	On-farm variety evaluation, introduction and promotion	Bean	M. Ndimbo	F	MSc	2010	12-Dec	6,000,000	SABRIN
65	Farm budget analysis for priority crops in the SHT	Socio economics	Kissa Mwaisobwa	F	MSc	2010	11-Dec	9,000,000	ASDP
66	Integrated management of major insect pests and diseases of cashew in East and Western Africa	Cashew IPM	Zuberi S. Seguni	М	PhD	2009	2012	\$29,000	BMZ/ICIPE
67	Intercropping of Lethal disease (LD) tolerant EAT ex Tanga sub-populations with other tree crops as a stop gap measure to counteract LD in Coast and Tanga regions	Coconut IPM	Linus I. Masumbuko	M	PhD	2010	2013	TAS 30,000,000	ZARDEF
68	Introducing IPM strategies for sustainable and environment friendly fruit fly control on smallholder mango orchards in Coast and Dar es Salaam regions	Mango IPM	Ntuli N. Swila	F	MSc	2010	2013	TAS 30,000,000	ZARDEF

No	Project Title	Discipline of project focus	Principal Investigator	Gender	Highest Degree	Year Started	Planned Completion Date	Approved budget	Source of funds
69	Promotion of orange- fleshed sweet potato (OFSP) for increased household incomes and improved nutrition of the rural poor in Muheza and Mkuranga districts of the Eastern Tanzania	Nutrition and income improvement	Mariamu K. Mtunguja	F	MSc	2009	2011	TAS 30,000,000	ZARDEF
70	Multiplication of Tanzanian grape varieties through tissue culture	Biotechnology –TC innovations	Linus I Masumbuko	M	PhD	2010	2012	TAS 30,000,000	ZARDEF
71	Improving phosphorus supply and availability in organic farming systems	Soil fertility in organic farming	Ruth R. Minja	F	PhD	2009	2011	TAS 16,417,170	COSTECH/NFAS T
72	Integrated Management of Coconut Lethal Disease in Eastern Zone (Tanga and Coast regions during 2010 - 2013	Coconut IPM	Anatolia A. Mpunami	F	PhD	2011	2013	TAS 30,000,000	ZARDEF
73	Area-wide and community-based suppression of Bactrocera invadens on small-scale orange orchards to promote orange production in Kwabada, Kilulu and Mlingano villages in Muheza district	Citrus IPM	Zuberi S. Seguni	M	PhD	2011	2013	TAS 30,000,000	ZARDEF
74	Morphological and molecular characterization of sorghum hybrids for tolerance to drought and acid soils in Tanzania	Biotechnology in Sorghum breeding	Emmarold E. Mneney	М	PhD	2010	2012	TAS 92,039,000	COSTECH/NFAS T
75	Processing for commercial exploitation of selected tree-fruits and vegetables	Processing/value addition	Newton A. Temu (CO-PI)	M	MSc	2009	2011	\$78,000	ASARECA

No	Project Title	Discipline of project focus	Principal Investigator	Gender	Highest Degree	Year Started	Planned Completion Date	Approved budget	Source of funds
76	Evaluation and delivering new sorghum and millet innovations for food security and improvement of livelihoods in Eastern Africa	Biotechnology in sorghum and finger millet improvement	Emmarold E. Mneney	М	PhD	2011	2013	\$118,770	BIOINNO-VATE
77	Enhancing capacity of national cassava research programs to diagnose, characterise, monitor and sustainably manage viruses affecting cassava productivity.	Biotechnology in cassava improvement	Joseph C. Ndunguru	М	PhD	2009	2011	\$1,872,927	BMGF
78	Sweet potato action for security and health in Africa (SASHA)	Biotechnology in sweet potato improvement	Joseph C. Ndunguru	M	PhD	2010	2012	\$20,800	CIP
79	Developing community- based low cost tissue culture incubators in East and Central Africa	Biotechnology-Tissue culture	Emmarold E. Mneney	М	PhD	2011	2011	\$19,450	ASARECA
80	Enhancing food security through improved seed systems and varieties of cassava, potato, and sweet potato resilient to climate change in Eastern Africa	Improved cassava and potato seed systems	Alois K. Kullaya	М	PhD	2011	2013	\$109,673	BIOINNO-VATE
81	Rice germplasm maintenance	Breeding	H. Tusekelege	М	Msc	2000	Continuous		OC-GOT
82	Germplasm maintenance maize	Breeding	GM Iranga	М	Msc	2000	Continuous		OC-GOT
83	Maintenance of CH1 parents and breeded seed production	Breeding	GM Iranga	М	Msc	2005	Continuous	8,500,000	ASDP-Strategic
84	On-farm estimation of DT maize varieties over non-DT maize	Agronomy	GM Iranga	М	Msc	2010	2012	US D 5,000	CIMMYT

No	Project Title	Discipline of project focus	Principal Investigator	Gender	Highest Degree	Year Started	Planned Completion Date	Approved budget	Source of funds
85	Evaluation of OPVs varieties for 100 days maturtiy period	Agronomy/Breeding	Late Dr Moshi (GM Iranga)	M	PhD (Msc)	2010	2013	Tshs 30,000,000	ASDP-ZARDEF
86	Fertilizer (NPK) recommendations for maize and rice	Agronomy	George Ley (Ikerra)	М	PhD (Msc)	2010	2012	Tshs 30,000,000	ASDP – ZARDEF
87	Climate change impact assessment in vulnerable agro-landscape in East Africa	Agronomy	T. Ikerra	M	Msc	2009	2014	Tshs 15,000,000	SUA
88	Participatory variety selection (1,2A,2B) aromatic observation nursery	Breeding	H. Tusekelege	M	Msc	2009	Continuous		IRRI
89	Sustainable intensification of maize legume cropping systems for food security in Eastern and Southern Africa (SIMLESA)	Objective 2 of project - Agronomy	GM Iranga	M	Msc	2010	2014		Government of Australia
90	Development of crop protection technologies in Africa	Plant protection	T. Kakema	M	Msc	2011			EAAPP
91	iIntegrated soil fertility management component of Tanzania accelerated food security project	Integrated Soil Fertility Management	G.J. Ley	М	PhD	2009/10	2012/13	1,397,000,000	WB
92	Strengthening institutions and capacity for fertilizer quality control in Tanzania	Soil Fertility Management	M.C. Kalumuna	F	PhD	2010/11	2013/14	386,000*	AGRA
93	Accelerated uptake and utilization of soil fertility management best-bets practices in Eastern and Central Africa Sub-Region	Integrated Soil Fertility Management	S.T. Ikerra	F	PhD	2009/10	2011/12	424,000*	ASARECA

No	Project Title	Discipline of project focus	Principal Investigator	Gender	Highest Degree	Year Started	Planned Completion Date	Approved budget	Source of funds
94	Integrated management options for sustainable lowland rice-legumes cropping systems	Integrated Soil Fertility Management	G.J. Ley	M	PhD	2009/10	2011/12	185,334*	ASARECA
95	Scaling up Minjingu phosphate utilization for balanced fertilization of crops in Tanzania	Integrated Soil Fertility Management	S.T. Ikerra	F	PhD	2010/11	2011/12	43,753,300	AGRA
96	Scaling out of rice-legume based cropping systems in some irrigation schemes of Korogwe district	Integrated Soil Fertility Management	S.T. Ikerra	F	PhD	2009/10	2011/12	30,000,000	ZARDEF
97	Developing a current agro- ecological system to enhance technology targeting for improving crop production in the Eastern zone	Land resources information for improving crop production	J.D.J. Mbogoni	M	MSc	2009/10	2011/12	30,000,000	ZARDEF
98	Improving crop production in maize - legume cropping system in Handeni and Kilosa districts through integrated soil fertility management	Integrated Soil Fertility Management	M.C. Kalumuna	F	PhD	2009/10	2011/12	30,000,000	ZARDEF
99	Land suitability assessment for improving maize production in newly established Kilindi District	Land resources information for improving crop production	G.J. Urassa	М	MSc	2009/10	2011/12	30,000,000	ZARDEF
100	Agronomic evaluation of TWIN –N in improving soil fertility and increase crop yields	Integrated Soil Fertility Management	S.T. Ikerra	F	PhD	2009/10	2011/12	9,897,000	GOT
101	Improving soil and crop productivity in sisal- maize - legume based cropping system in Korogwe and Muheza district	Sisal Agronomy	Shabani Hamisi	M	MSc	2011/12	2013/14	30,000,000	ZARDEF

No	Project Title	Discipline of project focus	Principal Investigator	Gender	Highest Degree	Year Started	Planned Completion Date	Approved budget	Source of funds
102	Multiplication of sisal planting materials by tissue culture	Sisal Biotechnology	Mrs L Swai	F	BSc	2010/11	2014/15	Varies ( e.g in 2011/12 =40,000,000/-)	GOT/MAFC
103	Sisal demonstration of improved management practices	Sisal Agronomy	Shabani Hamisi	М	MSc	2010/11	2014/15	Varies ( e.g in 2011/12 =15,000,000/-)	GOT/MAFC
104	Maintenance of germplasm at SRI	Sugarcane Breeding	Juhudi Chambi	М	MSc				
105	Smut screening nursery for selected MSIRI and SASRI varities	Sugarcane Breeding	Juhudi Chambi	М	MSc				
106	Preliminary evaluation of new varieties	Sugarcane Breeding	Juhudi Chambi	M	MSc				
107	Advanced variety trials	Sugarcane Breeding	Juhudi Chambi	М	MSc				
108	Disintiveness, Uniformity and Stability test for potential varities	Sugarcane Breeding	Juhudi Chambi	М	MSc				
109	National Performance Trial for potential varieties	Sugarcane Breeding	Juhudi Chambi	M	MSc				
110	On-farm replicated variety trials	Sugarcane Agronomy	Denis William Issa	М	PhD				
111	Soil and tissue analysis for the small-scale growers	Sugarcane Agronomy	Denis William Issa	M	PhD				
112	Research-Extension-Farmer linkage activities	Sugarcane Agronomy	Denis William Issa	M	PhD				
113	Promotion of improved husbandry practices	Sugarcane Agronomy	Denis William Issa	M	PhD				
114	Promotion of clean seed cane	Sugarcane Agronomy	Denis William Issa	М	PhD				
115	Study of biology and ecology of white scale parasitoids	Sugarcane Entomolgy	Juma Kitundu	М	PhD				
116	Eldana: Importance of natural enemies and watlend sedges	Sugarcane Entomolgy	Juma Kitundu	М	PhD				
117	Monitoring of pests and diseases	Sugarcane Entomolgy	Juma Kitundu	M	PhD				

No	Project Title	Discipline of project focus	Principal Investigator	Gender	Highest Degree	Year Started	Planned Completion Date	Approved budget	Source of funds
118	Ratoon Stunting Diseases (RSD) testing in seed cane nursery	Sugarcane Pathology	Nessie Luambano	F	PhD				
119	Monitoring of entomorpathogenic nematodes in sugarcane fields	Sugarcane Pathology	Nessie Luambano	F	PhD				
120	On-station and on-farm testing of introduced and local Cassava varieties in lowland warm sub humid areas in the Eastern Zone	Roots and Tubers Agronomy	Kiddo Mtunda	F	PhD				
121	Identification of Cassava genotypes resistant to Cassava mosaic disease and Cassava Brown Streak disease	Roots and Tubers Breeding	Kiddo Mtunda	F	PhD				
122	Identifying the physiological and genetic traits that make cassava one of the most drought-tolerant crops	Roots and Tubers Breeding	Kiddo Mtunda	F	PhD				
123	Cassava germplasm generation for sustainable food availability and poverty alleviation	Roots and Tubers Agronomy	Kiddo Mtunda	F	PhD				
124	Sweet potato germplasm maintenance and evaluation	Roots and Tubers Breeding	Kiddo Mtunda	F	PhD				
125	Breeding cassava for dry matter content, starch, and yield in the humid, and sub humid lowlands of Tanzania	Roots and Tubers Breeding	Kiddo Mtunda	F	PhD				

No	Project Title	Discipline of project focus	Principal Investigator	Gender	Highest Degree	Year Started	Planned Completion Date	Approved budget	Source of funds
126	Breeding Maize Varieties Resistant to Gray Leaf Spot and Northern Leaf Blight in the Low and Intermediate Altitude Areas in Tanzania	Plant Pathology	Catherine A. Kuwite	F	PhD				
127	Developing and Disseminating Improved Maize Varieties in Tanzania for Food Security and Improved Household Income	Plant Pathology	Catherine A. Kuwite	F	PhD				
128	Improving Soil Fertility, Productivity and Livelihoods of Smallholder Farmers in Tanzania through Intensification and Diversification of Pigeonpea Cropping Systems	Social Economy	Stephen D. Lyimo	М	MSc				
129	Tropical Legumes 11 - Enhancing grain legumes productivity and production, and the incomes of poor farmers in drought-prone areas of sub-Saharan Africa and South Asia	Social Economy	Stephen D. Lyimo	M	MSc				
130	Harnessing Opportunities for Productivity Enhancement (HOPE) of sorghum and millets in Sub-Saharan Africa and South Asia	Plant Breeding	Fridah M. Mgonja	F	PhD				
131	Evaluation of Beans under drought stress	Plant Breeding		М	MSc				

No	Project Title	Discipline of project focus	Principal Investigator	Gender	Highest Degree	Year Started	Planned Completion Date	Approved budget	Source of funds
132	Accelerating uptake and utilization of Minjingu Rock Phosphate in Tanzania	Soil Science	Ignace Kirango Kullaya	М	MSc				
133	Wheat Germplasm Improvement	Plant Breeding	Ibrahim Mamuya	M	MSc				
134	Evaluation of various fruit tree varieties for adaptation in the Northern Highlands of Tanzania	Plant Breeding	M.S. Tilya	М	MSc				
135	Screening of fungicides to control sunflower powdery mildew in the northern highlands of Tanzania	Plant Pathology	Mugendi , Lucas	М	PhD				
136	cCombating Dodder	Plant Pathology	Frida Mgonja	F	PhD				
137	In vitro micro propagation of Banana and Pineapple on station	Biotechnology	G. G.V. Kindimba	F	MSc				
138	Introduction and Evaluation of High value Fruit materials On-station	Horticulture	M.S. Tilya	М	MSc				
139	Community-based wheat seed production to enhance yields in Hanang District, Northern Tanzania	Wheat Breeding	Ibrahim N. Mamuya	M	MSc				
140	Enhancing capacity of farmer groups to produce quality bean seed in Lolkisale Ward – Monduli District	Bean Breeding	S.O. Kweka	M	MSc				
141	Demonstration and dissemination of integrated pests management strategies for the control of Bean Stem Maggot (BSM) on snap bean in northern Tanzania	Entomology	Simon Slumpa	M	MSc				

No	Project Title	Discipline of project focus	Principal Investigator	Gender	Highest Degree	Year Started	Planned Completion Date	Approved budget	Source of funds
142	Promotion of mushroom production by using hydrogen peroxide as a substrate sterilizer to save time, production cost and the environment in the Northern zone	Horticulture	Ndeshi/Agatha Aloyce	F	MSc				
143	Assessment of pastoral communities' vulnerability to conflicts due to effect of climate change: Case study of Mwanga and Simanjiro Districts in Northern Tanzania	Social Economy	Frank Mmbado	М	MSc				
144	Promotion of integrated pest management (IPM) technology in vegetable production through demonstration and farmers training in northern Tanzania	Weed Science	Bashir R. Makoko	М	MSc				
145	On-farm demonstration and quality declared seed production of drought- tolerant maize varieties in Northern zone	Maize Breeding	Kheri Kitenge	M	MSc				
146	Strategies to enhance adoption of improved selected fruits production to stimulate local and export markets in northern Tanzania	Horticulture	Ndeshi S. Munisi	F	MSc				
147	Conduct economic analysis of partial budget in farm management for maize productivity in the Northern Zone Tanzania	Social Economy	Upendo Titi	F	MSc				

No	Project Title	Discipline of project focus	Principal Investigator	Gender	Highest Degree	Year Started	Planned Completion Date	Approved budget	Source of funds
148	Improvement of apple production in Lushoto district	Horticulture	Hassan Shelukindo	М	MSc				
149	Promoting production and competitiveness of smallholder peach & apple fruits producers in Arumeru district for poverty alleviation	Horticulture	Nancy Kaaya	F	MSc				
150	Upgrading of local goats with the Tanzania Blended bucks; and development of disease treatment and preventive measures for meat production and income generation in agro pastoral systems of Sale – Ngorongoro district	Animal Husbandry	R.N. Mero	М	PhD				
151	Promotion of nutritious fodder materials to improve productivity of dairy animals in Hai and Moshi Rural districts	Animal Husbandry	Charles Lyamchai	M	MSc				
152	Promotion and dissemination of watermelons (Citrullus vulgaris) as an alternative source of water and protein supplements in agro-pastoral villages in Same District	Animal Husbandry	M.G. Minja	F	MSc				
153	Epidemiology of Fowl Typhoid and its Control/Eradication in northern Tanzania	Animal Husbandry	E.S. Swai	М	PhD				

No	Project Title	Discipline of project focus	Principal Investigator	Gender	Highest Degree	Year Started	Planned Completion Date	Approved budget	Source of funds
154	Deployment of Insecticide Impregnated Targets (IIT) for the control of tsetse flies in Simanjiro District, Northern Tanzania	Animal Husbandry	Epiphania E. Kimaro	F	MSc				
155	Dissemination of livestock crisis mitigation technologies to pastoral communities of Northern zone	Animal Husbandry	Abel Mtambuk	М	Msc				
156	Development and promotion of higher yielding, drought tolerant and disease resistant maize varieties for farmers in Northern Zone, Tanzania (Funded by AGRA)	Pathology	Catherine Kuwite	F	PhD				
157	Promoting use of balanced fertilizer with special focus on Minjingu phosphate rock based products in crop production	Soil fertility	Ignass kulaya	М	MSc				
158	An in-depth study of PES and PES-like initiatives and Review of their institutional contexts in West Usambara Mountains, Lushoto District, Tanzania	NRM	Charles Lyamchai	М	MSc				
159	Enhancing production of quality organic ginger by small-scale farming communities in Tanzania	NRM	Charles Lyamchai	M	MSc				

No	Project Title	Discipline of project focus	Principal Investigator	Gender	Highest Degree	Year Started	Planned Completion Date	Approved budget	Source of funds
160	Shifts in natural resource management and livelihood strategies: Adaptation and coping mechanisms to climate variability and food security in East Africa	NRM	Charles Lyamchai	М	MSc				
161	Climate Change, Agriculture and Food Security (CCAFS) in Lushoto district	NRM	Charles Lyamchai	M	MSc				
162	Eastern Africa Agricultural Productivity Programme (EAAPP)	Crops	Ibrahim Mamuya	М	MSc				
163	Maize Breeder Seed Production	Maize breeding	ABC Mbiza	М	MSc				
164	Multiplication of newly released maize variety Bora	Maize breeding	ABC Mbiza	М	MSc				
165	Development of pigeonpea ratooning regime for the Maize-Pigeonpea Intercropping	Maize breeding	ABC Mbiza	M	MSc				
166	Evaluation of Maize hybrid Varieties from Thailand for adaptability and yield	Maize breeding	ABC Mbiza	М	MSc				
167	Screening of maize germplasm from various sources for yield	Maize breeding	Christine Kaswahili	F	BSc				
168	Breeding for a 100 day maturity maize variety for the lowland zone.	Maize breeding	Christine Kaswahili	F	BSc				
169	Promotion of newly released medium maturity maize varieties in the drought-prone areas of Eastern Tanzania	Maize breeding	Christine Kaswahili	F	BSc				

No	Project Title	Discipline of project focus	Principal Investigator	Gender	Highest Degree	Year Started	Planned Completion Date	Approved budget	Source of funds
170	Evaluation of WEMA (CIMMYT and Monsanto) advanced drought-tolerant hybrids for yield and adaptation in the mid altitude of Tanzania	Maize breeding	Christine Kaswahili	F	BSc				
171	Evaluation of open pollinated maize varieties to be released in Western Zone	Maize breeding	Christine Kaswahili	F	BSc				
172	Evaluation of early to intermediate maize hybrid varieties to be released in Western Zone	Maize breeding	Christine Kaswahili	F	BSc				
173	Maize germplasm maintenance, using bulk pollination	Grain legume breeding	Christine Kaswahili	F	BSc				
174	Medium Duration Pigeonpea advanced varietals trial	Grain legume breeding	Joseph Mligo	M	PhD				
175	Medium Duration Pigeonpea Wilt trial	Grain legume breeding	Joseph Mligo	М	PhD				
176	Long Duration Pigeonpea wilt trial	Grain legume breeding	Joseph Mligo	М	PhD				
177	Production of grain legumes breeder seed for enhanced seed availability and food security to small- scale farmers in eastern zone	Grain legume breeding	Joseph Mligo	М	PhD				
178	Pigeonpea, cowpea and soybean seed multiplications	Grain legume breeding	Joseph Mligo	M	PhD				
179	On-farm verification of outstanding short duration pigeonpea genotypes in eastern zone	Grain legume breeding	Meshack Makenge	M	BSc				

No	Project Title	Discipline of project focus	Principal Investigator	Gender	Highest Degree	Year Started	Planned Completion Date	Approved budget	Source of funds
180	Introduce and promote Improved best-bet cowpea and pigeonpea varieties, management practices, utilization and marketing for increased crop productivity and production in Eastern Zone	Grain legume breeding	Joseph Mligo	M	PhD				
181	Promotion of sorghum production and utilization in the Eastern Zone	Sorghum and millet processing and utlization	Salvatory Kundi	М	MSc				
182	Increasing sorghum utilization and marketing through food product diversification in the ECA Sub-Region	Sorghum and millet processing and utlization	Salvatory Kundi	M	MSc				
183	Sunflower Breeder Seed Production	Oil seeds breeding	Clesencia Rutaihwa	F	MSc				
184	Sesame variety evaluation trial	Oil seeds breeding	Clesencia Rutaihwa	F	MSc				
185	Evaluation of sunflower germplasm for disease resistance, adaptability and yield in the Eastern zone	Oil seeds breeding	Clesencia Rutaihwa	F	MSc				
186	Evaluation of sunflower varieties in the Northern Highlands of Tanzania	Oil seeds breeding	Clesencia Rutaihwa	F	MSc				
187	Investigation of changes of soil fertility status with time under continuously cotton production at ARI Ilonga	Cotton agronomy	Suvi Titus William	M	BSc				

No	Project Title	Discipline of project focus	Principal Investigator	Gender	Highest Degree	Year Started	Planned Completion Date	Approved budget	Source of funds
188	The potential of predatory coccinellid species in relation to the management of cotton aphids, in Morogoro region, Tanzania	Cotton plant protection	Furaha Mrosso	М	MSc				
189	Effect of rotating cotton with sorghum pigeonpea and cowpea on soil fertility	Cotton agronomy	Suvi Titus William	М	BSc				
190	To compare the performance of two released commercial cotton varieties from ARI Ukiriguru with the promising two lines from ARI Ilonga	Cotton breeding	Sebastian Missanga	М	MSc				
191	Demonstration on ten recommendations for cotton production to farmers and extension field officers	Cotton agronomy	Yassin Mashuhubu	М	BSc				
192	Multiplication of the cotton varieties	Cotton breeding	Sebastian Missanga	М	MSc				
193	Enhancing farmers' household food security and income through development of high yielding drought-tolerant rice and value addition	Rice breeding	Nkori John Kibanda	М	MSc				
194	Genetic enhancement to increase productivity in rice through breeding for resistance to Rice Yellow Mottle Virus (RYMV) disease in Tanzania	Rice breeding	Nkori John Kibanda	М	MSc				

No	Project Title	Discipline of project focus	Principal Investigator	Gender	Highest Degree	Year Started	Planned Completion Date	Approved budget	Source of funds
195	Enhancing adoption of a newly released high yielding aromatic TXD 306 rice variety through post- harvest head rice milling recovery improvement	Rice agronomy	Nkori John Kibanda	М	MSc				
196	Baby and Mother trials of Rice Varieties	Rice breeding	Nkori John Kibanda	М	MSc				
197	Evaluation of Upland and Lowland NERICA genotypes	Rice breeding/agronomy	Nkori John Kibanda	М	MSc				
198	Rainfed lowland inbred rice observational nursery	Rice breeding/agronomy	Nkori John Kibanda	М	MSc				
199	Lowland hybrid rice evaluation trial	Rice breeding/agronomy	Nkori John Kibanda	M	MSc				
200	Production of pre-basic, basic and certified seeds	Rice breeding	Nkori John Kibanda	M	MSc				
201	Germplasm maintenance & conservation	Rice breeding	Nkori John Kibanda	М	MSc				
202	Sesame variety evaluations	Sesame breeding	Omari Kalanje Mponda	М	PhD				
203	Groundnut variety evaluations	Groundnut breeding	Omari Kalanje Mponda		PhD				
204	Bambara groundnut variety evaluations	Bambaranut breeding	Omari Kalanje Mponda	М	PhD				
205	Seed production	Sesame and Groundnut breeding	Omari Kalanje Mponda	М	PhD				
206	IPM strategies to control sesame flea beetle	Sesame crop protection	Omari Kalanje Mponda	M	PhD				
207	Mitigation of aflatoxin in groundnut	Groundnut Crop protection	Omari Kalanje Mponda	М	PhD				
208	Evaluation of herbicides for weed control in sesame	Agronomy	Elly Kafiriti	М	PhD				
209	Validation of plant spacing in sesame	Agronomy	Elly Kafiriti	М	PhD				
210	Cassava variety evaluations	Cassava Breeding	Geofrey Mkamilo	М	PhD				
211	Primary multiplication of improved Cassava varieties	Cassava Breeding	Geofrey Mkamilo	М	PhD				

No	Project Title	Discipline of project focus	Principal Investigator	Gender	Highest Degree	Year Started	Planned Completion Date	Approved budget	Source of funds
212	Variety evaluation for resistance to CBSD and CMDV	Cassava Breeding & Pathology	Geofrey Mkamilo	М	PhD				
213	Evaluation of cashew clones	Cashewnut breeding	Peter Massawe	М	PhD				
214	Screening various fungicides for the control of PMD in cashew	Crop protection	Mark Sijaona	М	PhD				
215	Screening various insecticides against sucking pests in cashew	Crop protection	Mark Sijaona	М	PhD				
216	Evaluation of insecticides in the control of Mealybug	Crop protection	Mark Sijaona	М	PhD				
217	Establishment of potential botanical garden	Crop protection	Mark Sijaona	М	PhD				
218	Screening different types of herbicides against weeds in cashew	Agronomy	Louis Kasuga	М	PhD				
219	Investigating different measures for the control of parasitic weed ( <i>Cassytha</i> spp.) on cashew	Agronomy	Louis Kasuga	М	PhD				
220	Enhancement of survival of stool shoot transplants by compounds stimulating plant physiological processes	Vegetative propagation	R A Bashiru	М	MSc				
221	Effect of Plastic Plant Bag (PBB) and seedling holding time on the grafted cashew seedlings in the nursery	Vegetative propagation	R A Bashiru	М	MSc				
222	Comparison of different canopy management practices on productivity of grafted cashew trees	Vegetative propagation	R A Bashiru	М	MSc				

No	Project Title	Discipline of project focus	Principal Investigator	Gender	Highest Degree	Year Started	Planned Completion Date	Approved budget	Source of funds
223	Development of macro propagation and tissue culture techniques for mass propagation of cashew	Biotechnology	Emarold Mneney	М	PhD				
224	Characterisation and diversity studies of cashew germplasm	Biotechnology	Emarold Mneney	M	PhD				
225	Quantitative trait loci (QTL) and genome map	Biotechnology	Emarold Mneney	M	PhD				
226	Integrated soil management practices for improving soil fertility in cashew growing areas of the southern zone	Soil Science	John Tenga	М	MSc				
227	Soil fertility management for increased rice productivity in Shinyanga Rural and Bukombe Districts, Lake Zone	Soil fertility management	G.J. Kajiru	М	PhD				
228	Review rice fertilizer recommendation in Shinyanga Rural and Bukombe Districts, Lake Zone	Soil fertility management	G.J. Kajiru	М	PhD				
229	Improving rice productivity through enhanced agricultural water management	Soil-water management	G.J. Kajiru	М	PhD				
230	Improvement of soil fertility management practices in rainfed lowland rice system	Soil fertility management	G.J. Kajiru	М	PhD				
231	Soil fertility improvement for cassava and maize production on dominant agricultural soils in Ukerewe district	Soil fertility management	F.B. Kaihura	М	MSc				

No	Project Title	Discipline of project focus	Principal Investigator	Gender	Highest Degree	Year Started	Planned Completion Date	Approved budget	Source of funds
232	Soil fertility improvement for cassava and maize production on dominant agricultural soils in Ukerewe district	Soil fertility management	F.B. Kaihura	М	MSc				
233	Verification of integrated soil fertility management technologies for maize production on sandy and volcanic soils in Tarime and Serengeti districts lake zone	Soil fertility management	F.B. Kaihura	М	MSc				
234	Review of fertilizer recommendations for maize production in Tarime and Serengeti districts Lake zone	Soil fertility management	F.B. Kaihura	М	MSc				
235	Review and improvement of Misungwi district soil and crop suitability maps	Land evaluation	F.B. Kaihura	М	MSc				
236	Crop genetic varieties improvement	Cotton breeding	Ottavina Ramadhan	F	MSc				
237	Crop genetic varieties improvement	Cotton breeding	Everine Lukonge	F	PhD				
238	Crop husbandry management	Cotton agronomy	Robert Kileo	М	MSc				
239	Crop pest management (Pathology)	Cotton pathology	Tryphon Kibani	М	PhD				
240	Crop pest management (Insect pests)	Cotton pathology	Epifania Temu	М	MSc				
241	Crop genetic varieties improvement	Sorghum breeding	Seperatus Kamuntu	М	MSc				
242	Cassava germplasm development	Cassava breeding	H. Kulembeka	М	PhD				
243	Cassava multiplication	Cassava breeding	H. Kulembeka	M	PhD				
244	Sweet potato germplasm development	Sweet potato breeding	H. Kulembeka	М	PhD				

No	Project Title	Discipline of project focus	Principal Investigator	Gender	Highest Degree	Year Started	Planned Completion Date	Approved budget	Source of funds
245	Cassava fertilizer trial	Cassava agronomy	M.H. Massawe	F	Msc				
246	Cassava processing and marketing	Cassava post harvest	T. Ngendello	F	Msc				
247	Great Lakes Cassava Initiative (GLCI)	Cassava post harvest	T. Ngendello	F	Msc				
248	Dissemination of push-pull technology for control of Striga weeds and stem borers in maize and sorghum based farming systems in Mara region	Maize, Sorghum, Livestock, Socio- economics	January Mafuru	М	PhD				
249	Rice value chain development in Bunda district, Mara region	Rice and Socio- economics	January Mafuru	М	PhD				
250	Development of milk value chain in Misungwi District	Dairy Cattle and Socio- economics	Adventina Babu	F	MSc				
251	Rosella value chain analysis in Misungwi district	Rosella and Socio- economics	George Sonda	М	MSc				
252	Cotton sub sector value chain analysis	Cotton and Socio- economics	George Sonda	М	MSc				
253	Analysis of farm budgets for selected crops in the Lake Zone	Maize, Sorghum, Cotton, Rice and Socio-economics	Adventina Babu	F	MSc				

Table K.3. Directorate of Research and Development On-Going Research Projects Grouped by Commodity/Disciplinary Focus

Total Number of Projects	253		
Maize breeding	12	Agronomy/Breeding	1
Beans	9	Applied zoology	1
Agronomy	8	Bambara nut Breeding	1
Grain legume breeding	8	Bean Breeding	1
Soil fertility management	8	Biotechnology in cassava	1
Integrated soil fertility management	7	Biotechnology in sorghum and finger millet	1
Animal husbandry	6	Biotechnology in sorghum breeding	1
Maize	6	Biotechnology in sweet potato improvement	1
Plant protection	6	Biotechnology –Tissue culture innovations	1
Soils	6	Biotechnology-Tissue culture	1
Sugarcane breeding	6	Cashew IPM	1
Horticulture	5	Cashewnut breeding	1
Rice breeding	5	Cassava agronomy	1
Sugarcane agronomy	5	Cassava breeding & pathology	1
Biotechnology	4	Citrus IPM	1
Breeding	4	Cotton and socio-economics	1
Cassava breeding	4	Cotton plant protection	1
Cotton agronomy	4	Crops	1
Cotton breeding	4	Dairy cattle and Socio-economics	1
Crop protection	4	Entomology	1
Fruits production	4	Food processing	1
Natural resource management	4	Groundnut breeding	1
Oil seeds breeding	4	Groundnut crop protection	1
Plant breeding	4	Horticulture fruits (apples)	1
Plant pathology	4	Horticulture fruits (mango)	1
Rice	4	Improved cassava and potato seed systems	1
Roots and tubers breeding	4	Land evaluation	1
Social economy	4	Maize, sorghum, cotton, rice and socio-economics	1
Mechanization	3	Maize, sorghum, livestock, socio-economics	1
Pyrethrum	3	Mango IPM	1
Rice breeding/agronomy	3	Nutrition and income improvement	1
Sugarcane entomology	3	Pathology	1
Vegetative propagation	3	Processing/value addition	1
Wheat	3	Rice agronomy	1
Agricultural economics	2	Rice and socio-economics	1
Bean	2	Rosella and socio-economics	1
Cassava post harvest	2	Sesame and groundnut breeding	1
Coconut IPM	2	Sesame breeding	1
Cotton pathology	2	Sesame crop protection	1
Horticulture fruits (avocado)	2	Sisal biotechnology	1
Indigenous vegetables production	2	Socio economics	1
Land resources information	2	Soil	1
Roots and tubers agronomy	2	Soil fertility	1
Roots & tubers	2	Soil fertility in organic farming	1
Sisal agronomy	2	Soil-water management	1
Soil science	2	Sorghum breeding	1
Sorghum & millet processing & utilization	2	Sunflower	1
Sugarcane pathology	2	Sweet potato breeding	1
Vegetable protection	2	Weed science	1
Veterinary medicine	2	Wheat breeding	1
vecerniary inculaine	<u> </u>	TTHEAT DICCUMS	

Table K.4. DRD Publications, 2000 to Date

No	Title	Authors	Where Published	Year published
1	Assessment of rice production constraints and farmers preferences in Nzega and Igunga Districts	Bucheyeki, T.L., E. Shennkalwa, D. Kadadi, and J. Lobulu	Journal of Advances in Developmental Research	2011
2	Cassava: Constraints to production and the transfer of biotechnology to African laboratories	Simon E. Bull • Joseph Ndunguru , Wilhelm Gruissem, John R. Beeching, Herve Vanderschuren	Plant Cell Report, DOI 10.1007/s00299-010- 0986-6	2011
3	Cogon grass ( <i>Imperata cylindrica</i> ): Land use changes, agrodiversity and food security in Kasulu District, Tanzania	F.M. Bagarama & P.K. Sibuga	Proceedings of the 25th Soil Science Society of East Africa	2011
4	ConsevationAgriculture(Consevation Agriculture (CA) in Tanzania "the case of Mwangaza B CA farmer field school (FFS), Rhotia village, Karatu District, Arusha	Marietha Owenya and Wilfred Mariki, Joseph Kienzie, Theodor Friedrich and Amir Kassam	Published in the International Journal of Agric Science	2011
5	Cropping Systems, termite activity and crop residues decomposition at Tumbi in the miombo forestered zone, in western Tanzania	F.M. Bagarama	Proceedings of the 25th Soil Science Society of East Africa	2011
6	Impact of interspecific competition by compatriot aquatic weeds on water hyacinth <i>Eichhornia crassipes</i> (Martius) Solms growth and development in the Kagera River	Katagira, F., Kyamanywa, S., Tenywa, J.S., Rajabu, C.A., Sombe, D., and Ndunguru, J.	International Journal of Biodiversity and Conservation Vol. 3(8), pp. 345–357	2011
7	Nutrient deficiencies and their symptoms in upland rice	J. J. Mghase, H. Shiwachi, H. Takahashi and K. Irie	J. International Society for Southern Asian Agricultural Sciences Vol. 17 No. 1: 59–67	2011
8	Soils and management requirements for development of sustainable agriculture of Moshi Rural district, Kilimanjaro region	Mbogoni, J.D.J., S.B. Mwango	Mlingano, Tanga	2011
9	Suitability assessment of soils and climate for agriculture development of Mwavi Farm, Bagamoyo District, Coast region	Mbogoni, J.D.J., S.B. Mwango	Mlingano, Tanga	2011
10	Sustainable Development/Participatory Rural appraisal for the marginal areas of Pangani Basin (Kiverenge village, Mwanga District)	Lyamchai, C. J., B Kiteme, S.D.Lymo, J. Mathuva, F. Ngulu, M. Kingamkono, T. E. Mmbaga, A.F. Makauki, H. Mansoor, S. Kweka, N. Munisi, M. Owenya, G. Sayula, E. Kweka and H. Mrutu.	In CIMMYT 2000. The Eleventh Regional Wheat Workshop for Eastern Central and Southern Africa. Addis Ababa Ethiopia	2011
11	Terminalia sericea (Burch ex Dc) as a dynamic factor for changing agriculture and ecosystem service functions in the Western Zone	F.M. Bagarama	Proceedings of 50 years of IRA, UDSM, Climate Change and Natural Resource Management	2011

No	Title	Authors	Where Published	Year published
12	Termite mounds and crop production in the Tobacco-Cereal farming system in Miombo Woodlands in Western Tanzania	F.M. Bagarama	Proceedings of the 25th Soil Science Society of East Africa	2011
13	The effect of ground vegetation management on competition between the ants <i>Oecophylla longinoda</i> and <i>Pheidole megacephala</i> and implications for conservation biological control	Z. S. K. Seguni, M. J. Way, P. Van Mele	J. Crop Protection 30 (2011) 713–717	2011
14	Agronomic and socio-economic constraints to high yield of upland rice in Tanzania	J. J. Mghase, H. Shiwachi, K. Nakasone and H. Takahashi	African Journal of Agricultural Research Vol. 5 (2), pp. 150–158	2010
15	Amistar Xtra 280SC for the control of foliar diseases of barley in Northern Tanzania	C.A. Kuwite, L.J. Mlay and C.E. Msuya	A report to the National Pesticides Registration Committee, Ministry of Agriculture, Food Security and Cooperatives, Tanzania	2010
16	Bracken fern ( <i>Pteridium aquilinium</i> (L.) Kuhn) invasion of agricultural fields and its implication to germination of certified seeds of some field crops in Tanzania	F.M. Bagarama	Proceedings of the 6th Moi University International Conference, Nairobi, 2010	2010
17	Constaints to dry season vegetable growing and pathways of ground water contamination in Western Tanzania	F.M. Bagarama	Biennial Scientific Conference National University of Rwanda, Buye, Rwanda	2010
18	Control of foliar Diseases of Wheat by Amistar Xtra 280SC in Northern Tanzania	C.A. Kuwite, L.J. Mlay and C.E. Msuya	A report to the National Pesticides Registration Committee, Ministry of Agriculture, Food Security and Cooperatives, Tanzania	2010
19	Crop systems and soil types influence rat burrowing in crop fields: Case study of the multimmmate rat <i>Mastomys natalensis</i> Smith 1934 in Western Tanzania	F.M. Bagarama	Biennial Scientific Conference National University of Rwanda, Buye, Rwanda	2010
20	From a class to the farmers' association supporting technology adoption with financial credits: A case from Tabora, Tanzania	F.M. Bagarama & B. Kayila	JCEE SUA	2010
21	Genetic diversity of Cowpea ( <i>Vigna unguilata</i> ) in East Africa	John E. Sariah, Jihad and Gunter Backes	Department of Agriculture and Ecology, University of Copenhagen	2010
22	Mulching and weed diversity in the Banana- Coffee field in Western Tanzania	F.M. Bagarama	Moi University 6th Biennial Scientific Conference, Nairobi, Kenya	2010
23	Participatory soil fertility appraisal of Ngarenanyuki and Oldonyosambu Wards for sustainable agriculture. 51pp.	Kullaya I.K; P.Massawe na W.Msaky	Selian ARI Publication series	2010

No	Title	Authors	Where Published	Year published
24	Participatory soil fertility appraisal of selected vilages of Loliondo ward in Ngorongoro district for sustainable agriculture. 40pp.	Kullaya I.K; P.Massawe na W.Msaky. (July 2010)	Selian ARI Publication series	2010
25	Production of tuber crops in Tanzania	E. M. Mgonja	J. Japan Root and Tuber Crops Dev. Asso. (JRTA) Vol. 104 24–28	2010
26	Socio-economic factors influencing adoption of improved fallow practices among smallholder farmers in western Tanzania	Matata, P.Z, Ajayi, O.L,Oduol,P and Agyuma, A	Africa Journal of Agricultural Research	2010
27	Soil fertility evaluation of Terrat and Sokon Wards of Arusha Municipality for sustainable agriculture. 39 pp.	Kullaya I.K.; H.A. Mansoor, G Mkindi	Selian ARI Publication series	2010
28	Soil fertility appraisal of Mlola division of Lushoto district for sustainable agriculture. 39pp.	Mansoor H.A.; I.K. Kullaya	Selian ARI Publication series	2010
29	The complete genome sequence of the Tanzanian strain of Cassava brown streak virus and comparison with the Ugandan strain sequence	Wendy A. Monger, T. Alicai, J. Ndunguru, Z. M. Kinyua, M. Potts, R. H. Reeder, D. W. Miano, I. P. Adams, N. Boonham, R. H. Glover and J. Smith	Archieves of Virology, 155:429-433	2010
30	The groundnut client oriented research in Tabora, Tanzania	Bucheyeki, T.L., E.M. Shenkalwa, T.X. Mapunda, and L.W. Matata	African Journal of Agricultural Research	2010
31	Yield performance and adaptation of four sorghum cultivars in Igunga and Nzega districts of Tanzania	Bucheyeki, T.L., E.M. Shenkalwa, T.X. Mapunda, and L.W. Matata	Communications in Biometry and Crop Science	2010
32	Conservation agriculture for sustainable agriculture and rural development	Wilfred Mariki and Marietha Owenya	Paper, presented to the CARE International Tanzania CA project Inception workshop; held in Oasis Hotel Morogoro, April 2009	2009
33	Evaluation and solution of the identified soil fertility problems of Mtowa Mbu rice basin in Monduli district. 27 pp.	Mansoor H.A and I.K.Kullaya (2009)	Selian ARI Publication series	2009
34	Farm labor, gender equity and the design for enabling policies for conservation	Marietha Owenya and Wilfred Mariki	Presented to the 4 <sup>th</sup> World Congress on Conservation Agriculture in India 3 <sup>rd</sup> to 7 <sup>th</sup> February 2009	2009
35	Genetic variability characterisation of Tanzania sorghum landraces based on simple sequence repeats (SSRs) molecular and morphological markers	Bucheyeki, T.L., C. Gwanama, M. Mgonja, M. Chisi, R. Folkertsma, and R. Mutegi	African Crop Science Journal	2009

No	Title	Authors	Where Published	Year published
36	High yielding disease resistant maize varieties H208 and H308 released for the medium altitude areas of Tanzania	C.A. Kuwite, K. Kitenge, F.S. Ngulu, P. Matowo, G. Kazimoto, D. Mugunda and L.J. Mlay	Proceedings, African Seed Systems Meeting, Bamako, Mali 5 <sup>th</sup> –8th October 2009	2009
37	Impact of common sweet potato viruses on total carotenoids and root yields of an orange-fleshed sweet potato	R. Kapinga, J. Ndunguru, G. Mulokozi, S. Tumwegamire	Scientia Horticulturae.122: 1-5	2009
38	LandCare-Tanzania brief	Lyamchai, C. J., T. E. Mmbaga and H. Bradburn	LandCare publication SARI. No. 2	2009
39	Multiple sources of local knowledge: A global review of ways to reduce nuisance from the beneficial weaver ant <i>Oecophylla</i>	Paul Van Mele, Nguyen Thi Thu Cuc, Zuberi Seguni, Koumandian Camara, Joachim Offenberg	International Journal of Agricultural Resources, Governance and Ecology (IJARGE) Volume 8 - Issue 5/6 - 2009	2009
40	Soil fertility appraisal for Kifaru farm irrigated sugarcane production	Mansoor H.A; I.K. Kullaya	Selian ARI Publication series	2009
41	Soil fertility appraisal of Mlola division of Lushoto district for sustainable agriculture. 39pp.	Mansoor H.A; I.K. Kullaya	Selian ARI Publication series	2009
42	Soil fertility appraisal of selected villages of Babati district for sustainable agriculture. 39pp.	Mansoor H.A; I.K.Kullaya, E. Njau	Selian ARI Publication series	2009
43	Soil fertility appraisal of selected villages of Hanang district for sustainable agriculture. 39pp.	Kullaya I.K.; H.A. Mansoor	Selian ARI Publication series	2009
44	Soil fertility evaluation of selected villages of Simanjiro district for sustainable agriculture. 40pp.	Mansoor H.A; I.K. Kullaya, D. Shirima and W. Msaky	Selian ARI Publication series	2009
45	Soil fertility of selected villages of Singida District and for sustainable agricultura. 47 pp.	Mansoor H.A; I.K. Kullaya, L.J. Sakwera	Selian ARI Publication series	2009
46	Cogon grass (Imperata cylindrica var. African)(Anderss.)) a threat to biodiversity and food security in Kigoma Region, Western Tanzania	F.M. Bagarama & J.L. Loatha	Proceedings of the Third National Science,Technology and Innovation Conference and Exhibitions	2008
47	Development and promotion of wild rice management strategies for the lowlands of Southern Tanzania	Mbapila, J.C. and Kibanda, N.J.M.	DFID Crop Protection Program, Final Report	2008
48	Evaluation and solution of the identified problems of salt affected soils in the Mangola Onion production basin of Karatu district. 27 pp.	Mansoor H.A; I.K. Kullaya; P. Sule and W. Msaky	Selian ARI Publication series	2008

No	Title	Authors	Where Published	Year published
49	Morphological characterization of Tanzanian sorghum [Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench] landraces	Bucheyeki, T.L., C. Gwanama, M. Mgonja, M. Chisi, and R. Folkertsma	Kasetsart Journal of Natural Science	2008
50	On-farm evaluation of promising groundnut varieties for adaptation and adoption in Tanzania	Bucheyeki, T.L., E.M. Shenkalwa, T.X. Mapunda, and L.W. Matata	African Journal of Agricultural Research	2008
51	Participatory technology development for improving soil productivity in Cassava-based farming systems in Tanzania and Malawi	Kiwambo, B. J., Senkoro, C. J. and Tenge, A. J.	FIRCOP - SADC Project 07 Annual Report. ARI - Mlingano, Tanga, Tanzania. 67 pp.	2008
52	Tanzania and Kenya CA SARD project paper	Barak Okoba, Wilfred Mariki and Marietha Owenya	Presented to the Soil Health FAO workshop conducted in Rome, Italy	2008
53	Building the financial capital of mountain communities for enhanced Integrated NRM: The case of Lushoto District	Mowo, J., Opondo C., Girma H., Lyamchai, C. J., Wickama J., Mmbaga T. and Rao S.	Johannesburg, South Africa	2007
54	Conservation agriculture as practiced in Tanzania	Dominic Ringo, Catherine Maguzu, Wilfred Mariki, Marietha Owenya Ermason Njumbo,and Frank Swai	Karatu district case study	2007
55	Conservation agriculture as practiced in Tanzania	Catherine W. Maguzu, Dominic Ringo, Wilfred Mariki, Marietha Owenya Flora Cola and Charles Leseyo	Arumeru district case study	2007
56	Effect of sowing time on infestation of Bean Maggot ( <i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> L.) by two spp. of the Bean Stem Maggot, <i>Ophiomyia spencerella</i> and <i>O. phaseoli</i> (Diptera: Agromyzidae)	John E. Sariah and R.H. Makundi	Archives of Phytopathology and Plant Protection	2007
57	Evaluation of Artea for the control of foliar diseases of wheat in Northern Tanzania	C.A. Kuwite, L.J. Mlay and C.E. Msuya. 2007	A report to the National Pesticides Registration Committee, Ministry of Agriculture, Food Security and Cooperatives, Tanzania	2007
58	Evaluation of Subatil for the control of foliar diseases of wheat in Northern Tanzania	C.A. Kuwite, L.J. Mlay and C.E. Msuya	A report to the National Pesticides Registration Committee, Ministry of Agriculture, Food Security and Cooperatives, Tanzania	2007
59	Facilitators' guide on district institutional collaboration for integrated livelihoods and conservation. AHI Methods Guide	Tanui, J., R. Lutalo, <b>C. J.</b> Lyamchai and M. Hewison		2007

No	Title	Authors	Where Published	Year published
60	Influence of genetic and Genotype x Environment interaction on quality of rice grain	Kibanda, N.J.M. and Luzi-Kihupi, A.	African Crop Science Journal. 1(4), 173–182 pp	2007
61	Land resources mapping for land capability assessment for development of land use framework plan for Mbarali district, Mbeya region	Mbogoni, J.D.J., B.J. Kiwambo, S.J. Hiza, R.K. Kimaro	The National Land Use Planning Commission (NLUPC), Dar es Salaam	2007
62	Policy and institutional context for natural resource management in Tanzania: A basis for developing a landcare program	Lyamchai C. J., Ngatoluwa R., Mmbaga T., Massawe N., Lema N., Catacutan D. and Tanui J.	ICRAF, Nairobi	2007
63	Practical approaches for effective by-laws in Lushoto District	Mmbaga, T. E., C. J. Lyamchai, H.Mansoor, J.Wickama	AHI Reports, Lushoto Benchmark	2007
64	Soil and land suitability mapping of Razaba farm for commercial production of sugarcane, Bagamoyo district. SEKAB BioEnergy Tanzania	Mbogoni, J.D.J., G.J. Urassa, S.J. Hiza, R.K. Kimaro	Mlingano, Tanga	2007
65	Subatil for the control of foliar diseases of barley in Northern Tanzania	C.A Kuwite, L.J Mlay and C.E Msuya	A report to the National Pesticides Registration Committee, Ministry of Agriculture, Food Security and Cooperatives, Tanzania	2007
66	The assesment of gender relations among small- scale tobacco producers in Urambo district Tabora region, Tanzania	Mbwambo, J.S., Matata-Masolwa,	Journal of the Korean Association of African Studies	2007
67	The capacity of on-farm research in reducing poverty; experience from twenty seven projects in Tanzania	Tarimo, A.J.P.; H. Johnsen,S. Mbaga,FTM Kilima, J. Sesabo, J.M. Abdallah, G.M Iranga	Tanzania Journal of Agriculture science; 8(2):103–114	2007
68	Weed control in Conservation Agriculture	Wilfred Mariki and Marietha Owenya	A paper presented to the ACSAD workshop in Syria 2007	2007
69	Analysis of the effects of rotational woodlots on the nutrition and yield of maize following trees in western Tanzania	Nyadzi, G.I., B.H. Janssen, and O. Oenema	Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment	2006
70	Anchor 200FS as a seed treatment fungicide for wheat in Northern Tanzania	C.A. Kuwite, L.J. Mlay and C.E. Msuya	A report to the National Pesticides Registration Committee, Ministry of Agriculture, Food Security and Cooperatives, Tanzania	2006
71	Control of foliar diseases of wheat using Soprano C in Northern Tanzania	C.A. Kuwite, L.J. Mlay and C.E. Msuya	A report to the National Pesticides Registration Committee, Ministry of Agriculture, Food Security and Cooperatives, Tanzania	2006

No	Title	Authors	Where Published	Year published
72	Effect of planting densities on productivity of drought tolerant maize in semi-arid ecologies	Mesfin T., H. Harrun, T.E. Mmbaga, P.R. Matowo and D.K. Friesen	Presented at the GTZ/BMZ-Africa Maize Stress (AMS) project review, Nairobi, Kenya	2006
73	Effectiveness of Anchor 200FS in controlling diseases in barley in Northern Tanzania	C.A. Kuwite, L.J. Mlay and C.E. Msuya	A report to the National Pesticides Registration Committee, Ministry of Agriculture, Food Security and Cooperatives, Tanzania	2006
74	Effectiveness of tied ridges for soil moisture conservation and improved productivity of drought-tolerant maize in semi-arid ecologies	T.E. Mmbaga, P.R. Matowo, T. Mesfin, H. Harrun, and, D.K. Friesen	Presented at the GTZ/BMZ-Africa Maize Stress (AMS) project review, Nairobi, Kenya	2006
75	Efficacy of Soprano C in controlling foliar diseases of barley in Northern Tanzania	C.A. Kuwite, L.J. Mlay and C.E. Msuya	A report to the National Pesticides Registration Committee, Ministry of Agriculture, Food Security and Cooperatives, Tanzania	2006
76	Farmers' innovations in natural resource management: Lessons and challenges from Lushoto, Tanzania	Lyamchai, C. J., M.N. Kingamkono, J. G. Mowo and L. German	Amede T., L. German, S. Rao, C. Opondo and A. Stroud (eds.). Integrated Natural Resource Management in Practice: Enabling communities to improve mountain livelihoods and landscapes. Proceeding of the African Highland Initiative.	2006
77	Increasing the tolerance of drought and low-N stresses in southern Africa	Matowo P.R., T.E. Mmbaga, K. Kitenge, J. Assenga and S.D. Lyimo	In Annual Report 2006. New Seed Initiative for Maize in Southern Africa (NSIMA)	2006
78	Maize varieties evaluation and community-based seed production in Kiteto District (2002.3, 2003/4 and 2005/6 seasons)	Matowo P.R., Z.O. Mduruma, T.E. Mmbaga, L.C. Mushi, N. Mollel and T. Semuguruka	SARI PUBLICATION SERIES NO. 9.	2006
79	Simultaneous detection of viruses in planting materials by Enzyme Linked Immunosorbent Assey (ELISA) technique	J.E. Sariah and Lyimo H.F.	Forst COSTECH Scientific and Technological Conference. Dar es salaam, Tanzania	2006
80	The challenges and opportunities in leading a multi-disciplinary team of professionals from multiple institutions: Lessons from AHI Lushoto	Mowo, J.G., Lyamchai, C.J., Stroud, A. and Opondo, C.	In: Integrated Natural Resources Management in Practice: Enabling communities to improve mountain livelihoods and landscapes. Amede, T., German, L., Opondo, C., Rao, S. and Stroud, A. (eds.).	2006
81	The effect of Sesbania sesban fallows on Striga incidences and maize yield in Tabora region	Matata, P.Z., Ajayi, O.L.,Oduol, P. and Agyuma, A.	Proceeding of Second National Agroforestry and Environment workshop: Agroforestry Proceedings, Mkapa Hall, Mbeya, Tanzania	2006

No	Title	Authors	Where Published	Year published
82	The effect of stem borers on maize production in Tanzania	Kitenge, K.M.	Proceeding of insect resistant maize for Africa. Workshop held at Nairobi Safari club Hotel, Nairobi, Kenya	2006
83	The potential of <i>Calliandra calothyrsus</i> in poverty alleviation in the slopes of mount Kilimanjaro and Mount Meru, Tanzania	Lyamchai, C. J., M. Kingamkono, C. Wambugu, J. Stewart, S. Franzel and H. Mansoor	Paper presented to the First COSTECH Scientific and Technical Conference. Held in Dar es Salaam	2006
84	A functional response of Braconid parasitoids of the bean stem maggot, ( <i>Ophiomyia spencerella</i> (Diptera,Agromyzidae) in beans ( <i>Phaseolus</i> vulgaris I.) in Tanzania	R.H. Makundi and J.E. Sariah	Journal of Plant Diseases and Protection	2005
85	Baseline report of project sites in Ethiopia and Tanzania: Market oriented approaches for integrated management of soil water and nutrient for crops in Eastern and Central Africa	Regassa, S., Ikerra S.T., Hela J., Ley G., Getachew A., Razakamiaramanana, Serge J.	ASARECA/SWMnet/ICRISAT	2005
86	Conversion of six cultivars of normal open pollinated maize (OPV) to quality protein maize in Tanzania	Kitenge K.M. D. Kirubi, & Z.O. Mduruma	Proceedings of "Biotechnology, Breeding and Seed Systems for African Crops" workshop held at Safari Park Hotel, Nairobi- Kenya	2005
87	Indigenous forage shrubs and trees in zero grazing systems of northern Tanzania	Kingamkono, M.N., Lyamchai, C. J.; Mansoor, H.; Sayula, G.; Masenge,S.; Latonga, P.; and Mugunda, D.	Lucile Teemba. Research & Development on indigenous fodder trees and shrubs. World Agroforestry Centre Eastern and Central Africa Regional Programme (ICRAF-ECA). ECA Working paper No. 5 pg 35-46	2005
88	Integrating the gender factor into the approaches for natural resource management in the Baga watershed Lushoto Tanzania	Kingamkono, M. N, T. E. Mmbaga and C. J. Lyamchai	Final report to ECAPAPA, Entebbe, Uganda	2005
89	Ongeza Maziwa na Upunguze Gharama kwa Kulisha Mifugo Kaliandra. A Booklet for small- scale dairy farmers	Lyamchai, C. J., E. S. Kweka, M. M. Mwikari, M. N. Kingamkono and C. Wambugu.	World Agroforestry Center (ICRAF), Nairobi	2005
90	Preliminary inventory of best-bets: Market oriented approaches for integrated management of soil water and nutrients for crops in Eastern and Central Africa	Ley G., Ikerra S.T., Regassa, S., Getachew A., Razakamiaramanana, Serge J., Mati B.	ASARECA-SWMnet Technical Paper 6	2005
91	The Status of Quality Protein Maize in Tanzania.	Kitenge K.M. and Z. Mduruma	Proceedings of the International Plant Breeding Symposium "workshop held in Mexico City	2005

No	Title	Authors	Where Published	Year published
92	Advanced evaluation yield trials for drought and low–N tolerant maize varieties for mid altitude areas of Tanzania	Kitenge K.M. Mduruma Z.O. & Matowo P.R.	Proceedings of "Resilient Crops for Water Limited Environments" workshop held in Cuernavaca, Mexico	2004
93	Allelism of resistance genes to <i>Phaeosphaeria</i> nodorum in wheat	Kuwite, C.A. and Hughes, G.R.	In: Proceedings of the 12th Regional Wheat Workshop for Eastern, Central and Southern Africa, Nakuru, Kenya, 22–26 November 2004. CIMMYT	2004
94	Attitude change for effective natural resources management and development: Who should change?	Mowo, J.G., Shemdoe, R.S., Lyamchai, C.J. and Sellungato, M.	Proceedings of the Regional AHI Conference on Integrated Natural Resource Management in Practice: Enabling Communities to improve Mountain Livelihoods. 12–15 October 2004; Nairobi, Kenya	2004
95	Improved fallows for soil fertility improvement at Tabora in western Tanzania: A synthesis. Proceedings of the Regional Agroforestry Conference on Agroforestry Impacts on Livelihoods in Southern Africa	Gama, B.M., Otsyina, R., Nyadzi, G.I., Banzi, F., Shirima, D.S., Mumba, M.	Putting Research into Practice p. 131–140	2004
96	Scaling up the promotion of Calliandra in northern Tanzania	Ms Kingamkono, C. J. Lyamchai, P. Latonga, E. Kweka, G. Sayula, R. Marandu, C. Wambugu, J. Stewart and S. Franzel	In Proceedings of the Workshop on Scaling Up the Promotion of Fodder trees. Held in Nairobi, Kenya	2004
97	The African Network for Soil Biology and Fertility: New challenges and opportunities	Bationo, A., Kimetu, J., Ikerra, S.T., Kimani, S., Mugendi, D., Odendo, M., Silver, M., Swift, M.J., and Sanginga	In Managing Nutrient Cycles to Sustain Soil Fertility in Sub Saharan Africa. Academy Science Publisher pp. 1-23	2004
98	TXD 85 and Line 85: New high yielding varieties with acceptable grain quality in Tanzania	Kanyeka, Z.L., Kibanda, J.M., Msomba, S.W. and Tusekelege	IRRN 29(1): 29-30pp	2004
99	TXD 85 and TXD 88: New high yielding rice varieties with acceptable grain quality in Tanzania	Z.L. Kanyeka, J.M. Kibanda, S.W. Msomba, H. Tusekelege	International Rice Research Notes: IRRI 29:1:29 pg	2004
100	TXD306 – a high-yielding and medium-maturing aromatic rice for the rainfed lowland and irrigated ecosystems in Tanzania	Msomba, S.W., Kibanda, J.M., Tusekelege, H., Mkuya, M., Kafiriti, E., Mbapila and Kanyeka, Z.L.	IRRN 29(1): 30-31pp.	2004
101	TXD306 – medium high yielding aromatic rice for rainfed and irrigated ecosystems in Tanzania	Z.L.Kanyeka, J.M. Kibanda, S.W. Msomba, H. Tusekelege, E. Kafiriti, J.C. Mbapilla	International Rice Research Notes: IRRI 29:1:30 pg	2004

No	Title	Authors	Where Published	Year published
102	Cashew farm upgrading. Knowledge transfer for sustainable tree crop development: A case history of the Tanzanian Integrated Cashew Management Programme	Kasuga L. J, Bashiru, R. A. and Martin P.J.	Biohybrids Agrisystems Ltd, ISBN Number 0- 9545192-0-5	2003
103	Earliness in maturity and semi dwarfness in barley induced through mutation: FAO/IAEA International symposium on induced mutation in plants	Mamuya, I.N., Ngulu O.F., Sechonge, S.A.J. and Shekibula, R.B.	Vienna, Austria, IAEA	2003
104	Integrated Pest Management in Tanzania	Nyambo, B.T., Varela, A.M., Seguni, Z. and Kirenga, G.	In: Maredia, K. M., Dakoua, D. and Mata- Sanchez, D. (eds) Integrated Pest Management in the Global Arena, Chap 13. CABI Publishing, CAB International, Wallingford, Oxon OX10 8DE	2003
105	Knowledge transfer for sustainable tree crop development: a case history of the Tanzanian Integrated Cashew Management Programme	Topper, C. P. and Kasuga L. J.	Biohybrids Agrisystems Ltd, ISBN Number 0- 9545192-0-5	2003
106	Labour saving under CA technologies	Clare Bishop, Josef Kinzle, Fatima Ribeiro, Wilfred Mariki and Marietha Owenya	IFAD/FAO Publications	2003
107	Rapid Rural Appraisal report for Ng'aibara Village, Karatu District	Ngatoluwa, R., Ndondi, R.V., and C.A. Kuwite	A Report presented to the Catholic Relief Services. Land Resource Management Programme	2003
108	Rotational woodlot technology in northwestern Tanzania: Tree species and crop performance	Nyadzi, G.I., R.M. Otsyina., F.M.Banzi., S.S. Bakengesa., B.M. Gama., L. Mbwambo, and D. Asenga	Agroforestry Systems	2003
109	Sustainable functioning of the institute and internal service delivery	Lyamchai, C. J., F.J. Mwakanyamale and Chira Schouten	Lema N. M; C. Schouten and T. Schrader (eds). Managing Research for Agricultural Development. Proceedings of the National Workshop on Client Oriented Research. 27–28 May 2003, Moshi, Tanzania	2003
110	Technology adoption rates and the success of knowledge transfer to ICMP and non-ICMP farmers	Katinila N. A, Mfilinge A, Kasuga L. J. and Topper C. P.	Biohybrids Agrisystems Ltd, ISBN Number 0- 9545192-0-5	2003
111	Water and nitrogen dynamics in rotational woodlots of five tree species in western Tanzania	Nyadzi, G.I., R.M. Otsyina, H.W.G. Boolttink, C.K. Ong, and O. Oenema	Agroforestry Systems	2003
112	A Synthesis of Research and Development of the Rotational Woodlots Technology in Tanzania	R. Otsyina, G.I. Nyadzi, L. Mbwambo, F.S. Banzi, M.S. Mumba, D.S. Shirima, S.S. Bakengesa and B.M. Gama		2002

No	Title	Authors	Where Published	Year published
113	Adoptable maize/legume systems for improved maize production in northern Tanzania	Mmbaga.T.E.	Paper presented to the 11 <sup>th</sup> African Crop Science Conference, Nairobi, Kenya	2002
114	Cashew Mealybug. A new foe to cashew farmers	Sijaona, M.E.R.	SARNNET Newsletter	2002
115	Development, evaluation and dissemination of stress tolerant maize in Tanzania	Z.O. Mduruma, P.R. Matowo and T.E. Mmbaga	Annual collaborators workshop for SADLF Project – 22–29 September Lusaka Zambia	2002
116	Dividend as a seed treatment fungicide in wheat in northern Tanzania	Kuwite, C.A.	A report to the NPCC, TPRI Tanzania	2002
117	Drought management options for maize production in drought-prone areas of northern zone of Tanzania	ought management options for maize  Mmbaga T.E. and C. J. Lyamchai  In Proceedings of the 7 <sup>th</sup> Eastern and Southern Africa regional maize conference and		2002
118	Evaluation of dividend as a seed treatment fungicide in barley for northern Tanzania	Kuwite, C.A.	A report to the NPCC, TPRI Tanzania	2002
119	Gaucho — A new insecticide for control of Sesame flea beetles Alocypha bimaculata, Jacoby in southern Tanzania	O.K.K. Mponda and E.M. Kafiriti	SARNNET Newsletter	2002
120	Incidence, distribution and economic importance of the coconut eriophyid mite, <i>Aceria guerreronis</i> Keifer in Tanzanian coconut cropping systems	Seguni, Z.	Incidence, distribution and economic importance of the coconut eriophyid mite, Aceria guerreronis Keifer in Tanzanian coconut cropping systems	2002
121	On-farm evaluation of <i>Sesbania sesban</i> (L.) Merr. and <i>Tephrosia vogelii</i> (Hook. f.) improved fallows for improving maize production in Tabora, Tanzania	Gama B.M., Otsyina R., Shirima D.S., Nyadzi, G.I. Mumba, M.S. and Mwageni W.	Paper presented at the Regional Agroforestry Conference, Warmbaths, South Africa 20-24 May, 2002	2002
122	Sesame varietal improvement in Tanzania	Mponda, O.K. and E.M. Kafiriti	SARNNET Newsletter	2002
123	The influence on customs and traditions on gender relations and quality of life on slopes of Mount Kilimanjaro	Kingamkono, M.N. and C. J. Lyamchai	Paper presented to the Mountains High Summit Conference for Africa. Held in Nairobi	2002
124	The introduction of Quality Protein Maize in Tanzania	Kitenge K.M. and Mduruma Z.O.	A paper presented on workshop held at Golden Rose Hotel – Arusha	2002
125	The many faces of collective action: How people come together for innovation, marketing and natural resource management. The case of farmer groups on the slopes of Mount Kilimanjaro in northern Tanzania	Adolf F. Makauki, C. J. Lyamchai, Frank Place , Justine Wangila, Gatarwa Kariuki	Paper presented to the Mountains High Summit Conference for Africa. Held in Nairobi	2002

No	Title	Authors	Where Published	Year published
126	The role of livestock in poverty alleviation on the slopes of mount Kilimanjaro	Kingamkono, M.N. and C. J. Lyamchai	Paper presented at the 6 <sup>th</sup> African Mountain Association (AMA) conference. Held in Moshi.	2002
127	Wilt syndrome threatens cashew farmers in Southern Tanzania	Sijaona, M.E.R.	SARNNET Newsletter	2002
128	Agroforestry and Environment. Tanzania	D.S. Shirima, R.E.A. Swai, S. Ruvuga and R. Otsyina	Proceedings of the Workshop on Strategies to Scale up Agroforestry Technologies for Policy Makers and other Partners in Tabora	2001
129	Control of soil-borne and foliar diseases of barley using seed treatment and foliar fungicide application in northern Tanzania	Kuwite, C.A.	A report to the NPCC, TPRI	2001
130	Evaluation of seed treatment foliar fungicides in controlling wheat diseases in northern Tanzania	Kuwite, C.A.	A report to the NPCC, TPRI Tanzania	2001
131	Experiences of moisture conservation in maize production using tied ridges in moisture stressed areas of the northern zone	Mmbaga, T.E.	In Proceedings of the National Conservation Tillage workshop for sustainable land management. 23rd – 25 <sup>th</sup> July 2001, Arusha, Tanzania	2001
132	Impact of soil conservation measures on soil quality	Ngatoluwa, R. T.; H. A. Mansoor and <b>C.J.</b> Lyamchai	Paper presented to the National Soil Tillage Workshop, Arusha, Tanzania	2001
134	In vitro micrografting of cashew (Anacardium occidentale L )	Mneney, E.E. and Mantell, S.H.	Plant Cell, Tissue and Organ Culture Journal	2001
135	Insecticide control of aphid vectors of barley yellow dwarf virus in barley	Kuwite, C.A. 2001	A report to the NPCC, TPRI Tanzania	2001
136	Integrated farming techniques for sustainable wheat production at Hanang wheat farms,Northern Tanzania	P. Antapa and W.L. Mariki	A paper presented at conservation tillage conference) July 23 <sup>rd</sup> -25 <sup>th</sup> ,2001 at Eland Hotel, Arusha, Tanzania	2001
137	Integrated soil fertility management (ISFM), Experiences of AHI in Lushoto , Tanzania	Mowo, J.G., Wickama, J. M <b>and</b> C. J. Lyamchai	In Wickama et al. Integrated soil fertility management in the Eastern Zone of Tanzania.  Proceedings of a workshop held in Tanga, Tanzania	2001
138	Managing persistent drought through Ndiva – The micro-dams. Participatory rural appraisal of Eastern Lowland of Same District	Z.O. Mduruma, V. Akulumuka, T.E. Mmbaga and L.C. Mushi	Ministry of Agriculture and Food Security	2001
139	Rice insect pests of economic importance in Tanzania. A Review.	Kibanda, N.J.M.	Proceedings of a workshop on rice research in Kenya, Malawi, Zambia and Tanzania, held at KATC Chekereni compound Moshi, Tanzania	2001

No	Title	Authors	Where Published	Year published
140	Rural seed fairs as an alternative way of seed acquisition in southern Tanzania	Kafiriti, E.M., Mponda, O.K.K.	Tanzania Agricultural Research and Training Newsletter	2001
141	SADC/ICRAF Agroforestry Research Project	Swai, R.E.A., D. Shirima, B. Gama., M.L. Kusekwa, Mbwambo, L. and G. Nyadzi	Annual Progress 2001, AFRENA Report	2001
142	The effect of sub-soiling hard pans soils and using cover crops to soil fertility and crop yields in Hanang and Karatu districts in Northern Tanzania	W.L. Mariki	A paper presented at conservation tillage conference) July 23 <sup>rd</sup> -25 <sup>th</sup> ,2001 at Eland Hotel, Arusha,Tanzania	2001
143	Use of random amplified polymorphic DNA (RAPD) markers to reveal genetic diversity within and between populations of cashew ( <i>Anacardium occidentale</i> L).	Mneney, E. E., Mantell, S. H and Mark, B.	Journal of Horticultural Science and Biotechnology	2001
144	Effect of natural and Sesbania fallows and crop rotations on the incidence of root-knot nematodes and tobacco production in Tabora, Tanzania	Shirima, D.S., R. Otsyina, W.P. Mwageni and J. Bridge, 2000.	International Journal of Nematology Vol. 10, No. 1 pp 49–54	2000
145	Evaluation of Glyphosate and Rondopaz for minimum tillage in wheat production in Northern Tanzania	Mmbaga T.E.	Tropical Pests Management Bulletin, Vol. 1 Number 1.Tropical Pesticides Research Institute, Arusha, Tanzania	2000
146	Forage and seed yields, mortality and nutritive value of <i>Sesbania sesban</i> under unimodal rainfall in Tanzania	Karachi M., and Matata Z.	Journal of Tropical Forest Science	2000
147	Participatory rural appraisal in Mandachini Village, Rombo District, Tanzania	Kuwite, C.A and Kweka, S.O. (eds.).	Selian Agricultural Research Institute	2000
148	Participatory rural appraisal in Mdawi village, Moshi Ruaral district in Kilimanjaro Region	Mmbaga T.E, N. Munisi, M. Chottah, D. Kilambo		2000
149	SADC/ICRAF Agroforestry Research Project	Otsyina R., R. Msangi, B. Gama, T. Ramadhani, G. Nyadzi and D. Shirima, M.L. Kusekwa	Annual Progress 2000, AFRENA Report	2000
150	Seeing is Believing. A report on Kilimanjaro farmers' visit to Embu and Maseno	Kingamkono N. M. and C. J. Lyamchai.	Unpublished. Selian Agricultural Research Institute	2000
151	Soil biology and fertility research activities in Tanzania	Ikerra, S.T., M.C. Kalumuna, A.E., Marandu, Wickama J., G. Ley	TSBF Programme. Report No 10	2000
152	Timing Nitrogen application to enhance wheat grain yield in Northern Tanzania	Mugendi, M., C. J. Lyamchai, W. Mariki and M. Israel	In CIMMYT 2000. The Eleventh Regional Wheat Workshop for Eastern Central and Southern Africa . Addis Ababa, Ethiopia	2000

No	Title	Authors	Where Published	Year published
153	We saw and will do it. A report on Lushoto farmers' visit to Embu and Kisii, Kenya	Kingamkono N. M. and C. J. Lyamchai	Unpublished. Selian Agricultural Research Institute	2000
154	Adaptation and yield of pigeonpea in different environments in Tanzania	J.K. Mligo and P.Q. Craufurd	Field Crop research <b>94</b> (2005): 43–53. (Elsevier B.V. 2004)	2005
155	Artea 330EC for the control of foliar diseases of barley in Northern Tanzania	C.A. Kuwite, L.J. Mlay and C.E. Msuya	A report to the National Pesticides Registration Committee, Ministry of Agriculture, Food Security and Cooperatives, Tanzania	2007
156	Cropping systems, uses and primary in situ characterization of Tanzanian pigeonpea ( <i>Cajanus cajan</i> (L.) Millsp.) landraces	S.N. Silim, P.J. Bramel, H.B. Akonaay, J.K. Mligo and J.L. Christiansen	Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution. 52:645-654	2005
157	Effect of Minjingu phosphate rock and triple super phosphate as Phosphorus sources in semi-arid lands of Central Tanzania	Mkangwa, C.Z.	East Africa Agriculture and Forest Journal	2003
158	Effects of Gypsum and Lime on subsurface acidity and phosphorus utilization by plants grown on an acid soil in Magadu, Morogoro, Tanzania	H.B.Msita	M.Sc. Dissertation. Sokoine University of Agriculture, Morogoro, Tanzania. pp 88.	2003
159	Effects of total inorganic N and P availability on maize yields in the first post <i>Tephrosia vogelii</i> fallow	Mkangwa, C.Z., Maliondo, S.M.S. and Semoka, J.M.R.	In Advances in Integrated Soil Fertility Management in Sub-Saharan Africa: Challenges and Opportunities (Edited by Bationo, A., Waswa, B., Kihara, J. and Kimetu, J.). pp 787–793. Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands.	2007
160	Enhancing nutrient accumulation of Tephrosia vogelii Fallow through Minjingu Phosphate Rock Applications on Acidic P deficient Ferralsol of Eastern Tanzania	Mkangwa, C.Z., Maliondo, S.M.S. and Semoka, J.M.R.	Discovery and Innovation. 19, 59–66	2007
161	Importance of biosafety in biotechnology	C.E. Rutaihwa	In Proceedings of the 2 <sup>nd</sup> National Plant Genetic Resources and Biodiversity, Arusha, Tanzania	2002
162	Improved pigeonpea varieties	J.K. Mligo, Mbwaga, A.M., Katundu, J.M. and Myaka, F.A.	In: Tarimo, A.J.P., Batamuzi, E.K. and Kawamala, P.M.(eds). Improving crop production. Research Dissemination Series. Volume 1. TARPII – SUA Project	2004
163	Influence of <i>Tephrosia vogelii</i> fallow-maize rotation on soil fertility regeneration and maize yield in sub-humid climate of eastern Tanzania	Mkangwa, C.Z., Semoka, J.M.R. and Maliondo, S.M.S.	Proceedings of the 21 <sup>st</sup> Conference of the Soil Science Society of East Africa, Eldoret, Kenya	2003

No	Title	Authors	Where Published	Year published
164	In-situ fertilizer industry for small-scale farmers: the case of <i>Tephrosia vogelii</i> fallow and Minjingu Phosphate Rock in Eastern Tanzania	Mkangwa, C.Z., Maliondo, S.M.S. and Semoka, J.M.R.	Discovery and Innovations, 21, 104–110	2009
165	In-station research, technology exchange and seed systems for pigeonpea in Tanzania.	J.K. Mligo, F.A. Myaka, A. Mbwaga and B.A. Mpangala	In: Silim, S.N., Mergeai, G., and Kimani, P.M. (eds). Status and potential of pigeonpea in Eastern and Southern Africa: Proceedings of a regional workshop, 12–15 Sep 2000, Nairobi, Kenya, B-5030 Gembloux, Belgium: Gembloux Agricultural University; and Patncheru 502 324, Andhra Pradesh, India ICRISAT	2001
166	Multilocation evaluation of sunflower varieties for high seed yield and oil contents	C.E. Rutaihwa, C.E. Chilagane and J.Y. Chambi	In: Batamuzi,E.K., Tarimo, A.G.P. and Kinabo, L.D.B. Proceedings of the 3 <sup>rd</sup> collaborative research workshop, Morogoro, TARP II- SUA Project	2004
167	Productivity and optimum plant density of pigeonpea in different environments in Tanzania.	J.K.Mligo	Journal of Agricultural Science. 145: 343–351. Cambridge University Press	2007
168	Release of a fusarium wilt resistant long-duration pigeonpea variety Mali. (Limited circulation)	J.K. Mligo, S.Lymo and Mbwaga		2002
169	Response of <i>Tephrosia vogelii</i> to Minjingu phosphate rock application on a ferralsol of varying soil pH.	Mkangwa, C.Z., Semoka, J.M.R. and Maliondo, S.M.S.	In Managing Nutrient Cycles to Sustain Soil Fertility in Sub-Saharan Africa, (Edited by: A. Bationo), pp 249-260. Academy Science Publishers, Nairobi, Kenya	2004
170	Starch digestibility of porridges from unrefined and refined maize, pearl millet and sorghum	S.T.P Kundi	MSc thesis, Pretoria University, Republic of South Africa	2001
171	Success stories: A case of adoption of improved varieties of maize and cassava in Kilosa and Muheza districts, eastern Tanzania	Mkangwa, C.Z., Kyakaisho, P.K. and Milaho, C.	(Submitted to Journal of Agricultural Science and Technology)	2010
172	The crop, the pests and their management	R.H. Makundu and F.P. Mrosso	In Management of Selected Crop Pests in Tanzania. (Chief Editor Thodes H. Makundi). Pp 33–47. Tanzania Publishing House Limited, Dar es Salaam	2006
173	Towards an understanding of the adaptation of pigeonpea [Cajanus cajan (L.) Millsp.] in Tanzania	J.K. Mligo	PhD thesis. The University of Reading. UK	1998

# **Annex L: SUA Research Programs and Outputs**

Table L.1. Current Research Projects Funded by External Partners, Faculty of Agriculture, SUA

No	Project	Project Leader	Source of Funds	Commencent Date	Completion Date	Total Grant Value
1	Productivity and Growth in Organic Value Chains	Prof. K. Sibuga	DANIDA	Jan 2011	Mar 2015	DKK 2,174,817
2	Enhancing Children Nutrition and Rural Livelihoods in Malawi and Mozambique	Prof. Y Muzanila	McKnight Foundation	Aug 2009	Sept 2013	USD 240,000
3	ECABREN (Phase II)	Dr Mamiro	ASARECA	Jan 2010	Mar 2013	Depends on Activities
4	Development of a Sustainable Tilapia Culture in Tanzania	Dr S.W. Chenyambuga	University of Arkansas	Jan 2008	Sept 2011	USD 62,000
5	Processing for Commercial Exploitation of Selected Tree Fruits and Vegetable	Prof. B.Tiisekwa	ASARECA	Oct 2009	June 2011	USD 196,000
6	Drying Fruits and Vegetable	Dr (Mrs.) A.Temu	DANIDA	July 2009	June 2012	DKK 3,000,000
7	Plant Breeding Marker Assisted Selection (MAS)	Prof. Nchimbi Msola	Kirkhouse Trust	Sept 2008	August 2011	USD 188,394,866
8	Promoting Sustainable Natural Resources Mgt through Effective Governance and Farmer–Mkt Linkages	Dr D. Kimaro	ASARECA	July 2009	Dec 2011	USD 104,548
9	Advancing Soil Health in Africa	Dean, Faculty of Agriculture	Alliance for Green Revolution in Africa	Jan 2010	Dec 2015	USD 1,867,497
10	Seed Disease Diagnosis	Prof. R. Mabagala	Various Stakeholders	Jan 2008	Dec 2012	NO SPECIFIC BUDGET
11	Market Infastructure Improvement (Phase II)	Dr (Mrs) Anna-Temu	IFPRI-Washington	Nov 2008	Mar 2011	USD 58,000
12	Improved Utilization of Sorghum and Pearl Millet in East Africa	Dr J.J. Mpagalile	INSTOMIL	July 2006	Sept 2011	USD 120,600
13	Market Development in Support of Sorghum and Millet Farmers in Tanzania and Zambia	Dr E. Mbiha	Ohio State University Research Foundation	Sept 2007	Sept 2011	USD 51,103
14	Integrated Pest Management (IPM)	Prof. Maerere	The Ohio State University	Oct 2009	Sept 2014	USD 180,410
15	Diagnostic and Control Tool and Strategies for Taenia Solium Cyticercosis	Prof. F.Lekule	ASARECA	July 2009	June 2010	USD 85,000
16	Poverty and Sustainable Development Impacts of REDD Architecture (Phase II)	Prof. G.Kajembe	II ED		May 2013	NOKK456,950
17	Exploiting Markets for Dairy and Meat Product Quality and Safety	Prof. Kurwijila	ASARECA	Jan 2006	Dec 2011	USD 133,464

No	Project	Project Leader	Source of Funds	Commencent Date	Completion Date	Total Grant Value
18	Improving livestock Productivity through Development of Regional Fees Database	Prof. L. Mtenga	ASARECA	Jan 2006	Dec 2011	USD 62,430
19	Rural-Urban Comlementarities of Poverty (RUCROP)	Dr E. Lazaro	DANIDA	July 2010	June 2013	DKK 2,885,860
20	Efficient Utilization of Available Feed Resource to Improve Livestock in East Africa	Prof. A. Kimambo	ASARECA	Jan 2006	Dec 2011	USD 59,993.15
21	Building Climate Change Adaption Capacity in the Agriculture Sector in Tanzania	Prof. K. Tarimo	Rockefeller Foundation	Dec 2010	Nov 2012	USD 400,000
22	Capacity Building for Nutrional Security	Prof. (Mrs) J. Kinabo	UNICEF	Jan 2007	Dec 2011	USD 40,000
23	Exploiting African Seed Treatment Technology (Eclipta alba)	Prof. R.B. Mabagala	DANIDA	Jan 2010	Dec 2012	DKK 832,460
24	Drying of Fruits and Vegetables and Development of Market for Poverty Alleviation	Dr (Mrs)A. Temu	NUFU	July 2009	Dec 2012	NOKK 2,879,000
25	Increasing Value of African Mango and Cashewnuts	Dr Mwatawala	DANIDA	Jan 2011	Dec 2014	USD 240,000
26	Seed Pathology Course Transfer Project	Prof. Mabagala	DANIDA	Jan 2002	Dec 2012	DKK 8,518,053
27	Contribution of Milk Value Chain to Poverty Reduction in Tanzania	Dr F. Kilima	IDRC	July 2010	July 2013	CAD 163,900
28	Securing Rural Livelihoods through Improved Small Holder Pig Production in Mozambique and Tanzania	Prof. F.P. Lekule	DANIDA	Jan 2010	June 2015	DKK 2,133,606
29	Evaluation of the Effect of Soil Fertility and Soil Quality in Nutritive Value of Some Crops in Selected Physiographic Units of Mbeya Region	Dr Ny ambilila Amuri	RUFORUM	Sept 2010	Sept 2011	USD 59,994
30	Poultry Health for Development (PHD)	Dr P. Msoffe	Regents of the University of California Davis	Jan 2009	Dec 2011	USD 43,000
31	Conservation Agriculture for a Restored Environment	Dr D. Kimaro	VLIR	July 2009	June 2011	Euro 24,836.7
32	Managing Risk, Reducing Vulnerability and Enhancing Agricultural Productivity under Changing Climate	Prof. H. Mahoo	IDRC	Apr 2007	March 2011	CAD 1,626,100.00
33	Pulse CRSP Bean Nitrogen Fixation (BNF)	Prof. Nchimbi Msolla	USAID	Oct 2010	Sept 2013	USD 98,741
34	Fruit Fly Host Utilization	Dr M. Mwatawallah	International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA)	Jan 2010	Dec 2013	Euro 12,000

No	Project	Project Leader	Source of Funds	Commencent Date	Completion Date	Total Grant Value
35	Livestock Enterprises	Prof. M.M. Mtambo	University of Copenhagen	Jan 2009	Dec 2012	DKK 3,000,000
36	PREPARE PHD	Prof. F.P. Lekule	University of Copenhagen	Aug 2008	July 2011	Euro 42,876
37	Women and Food Science: Together Towards National Visibility	Prof. B. Chove	NUFU	July 2008	June 2013	NOK 5,175,500
38	Safe Food Fair Food	Prof. L. Kurwijila	ILRI	June 2009	June 2011	USD 25,000
39	MSc. Training in Plant Bleeding and Related Fields	Dr C.L. Rweyemamu	AGRA	Jan 2009	Dec 2011	USD 393,545.8
40	GERAFT	Prof.R.Kazwala	Germany Research Foundation	June 2009	May 2012	Euro 403,186
41	Wastewater Irrigated Agriculture as a Means to Alleviate Poverty	Dr H. Shombe	Centre for Development and Environment, Switzerland	Jan 2009	Dec 2011	CHF 45,000
42	Landscape Ecological Clarification of Bubonic Plague Distribution and Outbreaks	Dr D. Kimaro	VLIR	Oct 2008	Sept 2013	Euro 307,360.06
43	Bean Bruchid Resistance	Dr P. Kusolwa	McKnight Foundation	Sept 2009	Sept 2012	USD 432,000
44	Scaling Up Minjingu Phosphate Utilization in Tanzania	Prof. J. Semoka	AGRA	July 2009	June 2012	USD 424,416
45	Enhancing Children Nutrition and Rural Livelihoods in Malawi and Mozambique	Prof. Y. Muzanila	McKnight Foundation	Aug 2009	Sept 2013	USD 240,000
46	Food Security, Adequate Care and Environmental Quality	Prof. J. Kinabo	IDRC	Feb 2010	Jan 2013	CAD 600,000
47	Efficacy of a ILow Dose Ferric Sodium Ethylene Ethylene Tetracetic Acid (FeNaEDTA)	Prof. T. Mosha	H.J. Heinz Co.	Jan 2010	Dec 2011	USD 130,117
48	Determine the Potential Global Distribution for Bactrocera Invades using Climex	Dr M. Mwatawalah	CRI-STELLENBOSCH UNIVERSITY	Jan 2011	Dec 2012	USD 14,260
49	Development of Management Practices for Sustainable Improvement of Indigeneous Goats in Tanzania	Prof. Chenyambuga	RUFORUM	Jan 2011	Dec 2012	USD 59,750
50	Legume Biomass Transfer for Enhancing Productivity of Maize in Striga Infected Farmlands	Prof. K. Sibuga	RUFORUM	Jan 2011	Dec 2012	USD 60,000

No	Project	Project Leader	Source of Funds	Commencent Date	Completion Date	Total Grant Value
51	Sustainable Nutrition Research for Africa in Years to Come (SUNRAY)	Prof. J. Kinabo	Institute of Tropical Medicine	Jan 2011	Dec 2013	Euro 117,710.70
52	Impact of Climate Variability on Fisheries and Mangrove Ecosystems Based Mariculture along the Tanzania Coast	Dr B. Mnembuka (SUA)	CCIAM Programe	Jan 2010	Dec 2014	TZS 177,000,000

## Table L.2. Current Research Projects Funded by Government, Faculty of Agriculture, SUA

Project	Project Leader	Source of Funds	Commencent Date	Completion Date	Total Grant Value
Genetics Diversification of Tomato for Health Production	Dr Kusolwa	Ministry of Agriculture ZARDEF	Oct 2010	Sept 2012	TZS 30,000,000
Analysis of Genes and Genetic Makers Associated with Mestitis Resistance in Ingegeneous Cattle in Tanzania	Prof. Chenyambuga	COSTECH	Jan 2010	Dec 2011	TZS 25,000,000
Turning Rural Scavenging Local Chicken into Profitable Business	Dr S. Mbaga	COSTECH	Jan 2010	Dec 2012	TZS 43,750,230

# Annex M: Program for the 17–18 October 2011 Inception and Priority-Setting Workshop

### Monday 17 October 2011:

Chairperson: Prof. Bendantunguka Tiisekwa, Dean, Faculty of Agriculture

Facilitator: Mr. Oziniel Kibwana, Senior Lecturer Moshi University College of Business and

**Cooperative Studies** 

Time	Activity	Responsible
0830-0930	Registration	Aneth Kayombo
0830-0930	OPENING REMARKS	
	Welcome Note and Objectives of iAGRI	David Kraybill
	Welcome Note from Vice Chancellor, SUA	Gerald Monela
	A Note from Private Sector Representative	Isaac Dullushi
	A Note from USAID Representative	Kevin McCown
	Opening Address by Permanent Secretary, Min of Agric. Food	Mohamed Muya
	Security and Cooperatives	
0930-0945	Objectives and Methodology of the Needs Assessment	Isaac Minde
0945-0930	Tanzania Food Systems and Future Skill Requirements	Steve Haggblade and E.Msuya
0930-0945	Gender Issues in SUA and MAFC	Kathleen Colverson and Susan
		Nchimbi-Msolla
0945-1000	Training Needs at SUA and MAFC	Eric Crawford, Justa Katunzi and
		Apenda Mrinji
1000-1015	Collaborative Research for SUA and MAFC	Isaac Minde, Gungu Mibavu and John
		Banzi
1015-1045	Tea/Coffee Break	
1045-1130	Discussion on the Needs Assessment Study	Facilitator
1130-1145	Introduction to Priority Setting	Facilitator
1145-1230	Formation of Groups and Preliminary Discussion on Priority	Group Chairpersons
	Setting	
1230-1330	Group Lunch	
1330-1430	Group Discussion on Priority Setting:	Facilitator
	Group A: Training	
	Group B: Collaborative Research	
1430-1530	Plenary Presentation	Facilitator
	Group A	
	Group B	
1530-1600	Tea/Coffee Break	
1600-1700	Conclusions and Recommendations	Facilitator
1700-1715	Closing	Vice Chancellor, SUA

#### 18 October 2011

#### **SOKOINE UNIVERSITY OF AGRICULTURE:**

Chairperson: Prof. Bendantunguka Tiisekwa, Dean, Faculty of Agriculture

Facilitator: Mr. Oziniel Kibwana, Senior Lecturer Moshi University College of Business

and Cooperative Studies

Time	Activity	Responsibility
0830-0900	ICT, Water and Electricity Issues at	Eric Crawford, Hezron Sanga
	SUA	
0900-0930	Teaching Instructional/Office Space	Kathleen Colverson and Susan
		Nchimbi-Msolla
0930-1000	Role of ICE and Role of Ag Extension	Isaac Minde and Amon Mattee
	at SUA	
1000-1030	Some Reflection and Progress on the	Hezron Sanga
	Corporate Strategic Plan 2012–2015	
1030-1100	Coffee/Tea Break	
1100-1120	Guidelines on Setting Priorities	Facilitator
1120-1220	Discussion of Priorities Two Groups	Facilitator
	with each covering all areas	
1220-1300	Plenary Presentation	Facilitator
	Group A	
	Group B	
1300-1315	Closing	Vice Chancellor, SUA